

Bastrop County

WCID #2

Board Packet

for

July 20, 2023

**BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
MEETING AGENDA**

TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS AND TO ALL INTERESTED PARTIES:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT A MEETING OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE ABOVE-NAMED POLITICAL SUBDIVISION WILL BE HELD ON JULY 20, 2023 AT 6:30 P.M IN THE BOARD ROOM LOCATED AT 112 CORPORATE DRIVE, BASTROP, TX 78602.

MEETING DISCUSSION TOPICS



- 1.) Call to Order and Establish a Quorum – O’Hanlon
- 2.) Salute to Flags – O’Hanlon
- 3.) Public Comments/Announcements (The Board respectfully requests that persons limit comments to three (3) minutes. Under the Open Meeting Act, the Board may not deliberate or take action in response to any matter raised during public comment that is not a separate agenda item.)
- 4.) Discussion and possible action regarding scheduling of future meeting dates:
 - a. Regular Board of Director’s Meeting scheduled for Thursday, August 17, 2023 at 6:30 p.m.
- 5.) CONSENT AGENDA: (*Consent Agenda items are generally routine. Unless removed by a member of the Board or General Manager, items listed on the consent agenda may be acted on together and without prior discussion.*)
 - a. Approval of minutes from the June 15, 2023 Board Meeting of the Board of Directors;
 - b. Approval of monthly financial report for June 2023; and
 - c. Approval of monthly financial reports for January – April, received from Inframark; and
 - d. Approval of Release of Liens held by District on Real Property.
- 6.) Discussion regarding the following items to be presented in the General Manager’s report:
 - a. Update on District facilities, water plants and lift stations
 - b. Update on Water/Wastewater Maintenance & Improvement projects
 - c. Update on Roads maintenance & improvement projects
 - d. Employee & Administrative Update
- 7.) Discussion regarding approval of Resolution Authorizing Application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for Approval for issuance of Revenue Notes - Hightower
- 8.) Discussion and possible action regarding the request by Bastrop Studios for transfer of the certificated water and sewer service rights for its property from the District to the City of Bastrop – Hightower
- 9.) Discussion regarding Community Center & Park - Carmack

- 10.) Discussion and possible action regarding monthly meetings of the District's Board of Directors – O'Hanlon
- 11.) Board suggestions on future agenda items
- 12.) Adjourn

Authorized Signature

The Board of Directors may go into Executive Session at any time during the meeting pursuant to the applicable section of Subchapter D, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, of the Texas Open Meetings Act, on any of the matters set forth on this agenda regardless of whether Executive Session is specifically referenced. No final action, decision or vote will be taken on any subject or matter in Executive Session. The District is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-321-1688 for further information.

Agenda

Item #5

Consent

Agenda

5a. Minutes

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the
BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT #2

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District #2 was held on Thursday, June 15, 2023, beginning at 6:30 p.m. The meeting was held at the District office, located at 112 Corporate Drive.

Present BCWCID #2 Board Members:

Mary Beth O'Hanlon, President
Scott Ferguson, Vice President
Ron Whipple, Treasurer
Michele Plummer, Director
Butch Carmack, Director

BCWCID #2 Staff:

Paul Hightower, General Manager
Patricia Lujan, Office Supervisor
Darrel Culberson, Comptroller

Absentees

Remote Participation

Tony Corbett, Attorney

- 1.) Call to Order and Establish a Quorum – O'Hanlon

By: MaryBeth O'Hanlon

Time: 6:30PM

- 2.) Salute to Flags – O'Hanlon

- 3.) Public Comments/Announcements (The Board respectfully requests that persons limit comments to three (3) minutes. Under the Open Meeting Act, the Board may not deliberate or take action in response to any matter raised during public comment that is not a separate agenda item.)

Pierre Wilson had comments relating to the new road construction and the flag/pin marks. His concern was where the roads or ROW is being placed in reference to the marks. He was concerned about losing walking space to drainage or road surface area. Staff explained the current marks were for control points relating to the GPS but that we don't have a complete set of plans yet.

No further comments.

- 4.) Discussion and possible action regarding scheduling of future meeting dates:

- a. Regular Board of Director's Meeting scheduled for Thursday, July 20, 2023 at 6:30 p.m.

Mrs. O'Hanlon stated that the District's next regular Board meeting is Thursday July 20, 2023 at 6:30pm. No further comments or suggestions.

- 5.) **CONSENT AGENDA:** *(Consent Agenda items are generally routine. Unless removed by a member of the Board or General Manager, items listed on the consent agenda may be acted on together and without prior discussion.)*
- a. Approval of minutes from the May 11, 2023 Special Meeting of the Board of Directors;
 - b. Approval of minutes from the May 18, 2023 Board Meeting of the Board of Directors;
 - c. Approval of monthly financial report for May 2023;
 - d. Approval of monthly financial reports for January – April, received from Inframark; and
 - e. Approval of Release of Liens held by District on Real Property.

May 11th Special Meeting minutes: Butch Carmack had one correction to the minutes for Scott Ferguson’s name on the flags not Mary Beth. No further comments.

No comments regarding the May 18th Board Meeting minutes.

Mr. Culberson presented the District’s financial & cash statement. Mr. Culberson stated there was going to be one correction to the presented material, due to a comma being in the wrong place. Mr. Culberson stated that all the accounts were healthy and in good standing. Mr. Culberson stated that there was a request from the Board for a quarterly P&L statement and that he would start presenting that next month, then quarterly after that. Mr. Hightower shared with the Board that we did receive statements from Inframark and that they are being reviewed for missing information. Staff recommended tabling the approval of receiving the reports from Inframark for further review. Board expressed no issues or concerns.

No further questions or comments.

Paul Hightower read the Release of Liens as noted in the report.

Mrs. O’Hanlon called the question.

Motion: Butch Carmack moved to approve the Consent Agenda items, minus the financial reports.

Seconded: Ron Whipple.

Vote: Five (5) in favor, motion carries.

- 6.) Discussion regarding the following items to be presented in the General Manager’s report:
- a. Update on District facilities, water plants and lift stations
 - b. Update on Water/Wastewater Maintenance & Improvement projects
 - c. Update on Roads maintenance & improvement projects
 - d. Employee & Administrative Update

Mr. Hightower read the GM report as posted in the Board packet. No questions or comments

- 7.) Discussion and review of 2023 capital improvement projects to be funded with bond proceeds—Hightower

Mr. Hightower stated that Jones Heroy has caught up with the application and that the TCEQ application was in the approval stage. Jones Heroy will send over a resolution for next months meeting for the Board to approve and the District should be able to call the Bonds in the last quarter of the year.

- 8.) Discussion and possible action regarding the request by Bastrop Studios for transfer of the certificated water and sewer service rights for its property from the District to the City of Bastrop – Hightower

Mr. Hightower stated that there has been some discussion regarding the living unit equivalents that engineers are requesting, for the movie studios being built. The engineers are asking for 200 LUEs and BEFCO Engineering has stated that our system cannot support that. The Engineers are now asking for us to forgive or sale a portion of our CCN to Bastrop so that the City can serve the area with water & wastewater, which will occupy the movie studios and some condos or apartments. Tony Corbett shared some Texas Water Code laws and options that could happen or be applied in such cases. Mr. Corbett suggested to have engineering assess a value to the property so that we could reach a decision on what to ask for the CCN exchange. Mr. Corbett also suggested to approach the City of Bastrop regarding a dual certified CCN to serve the area in case the development doesn't go thru, it would remain in our CCN. Board approved getting with BEFCO for an assessed value and also approaching the City of Bastrop regarding the shared CCN area. This was tabled until next month.

- 9.) Discussion and possible action regarding monthly meetings of the District's Board of Directors – O'Hanlon

Mrs. O'Hanlon asked Board Members about the July Board meeting. All BMs stated they would be available. No further comments or discussion.

- 10.) Update on scheduling joint meetings with the Tahitian Village Property Owners Association and Tahitian Village Architectural Control Committee – Hightower

Mr. Hightower stated that all entities were able to meet and discuss some future items for Tahitian. The POA is looking at a couple of drainage lots that the District owns, to put a community park in. I advised the Board that it would be a joint venture between the POA, ACC and Commissioners office, possibly using or asking the District to transfer property over to the County and for it to be kept as drainage area. The group also discussed possibly replacing or upgrading some hydrants in the subdivision and the POA sharing the cost in this. The District will get a solid count on units needing replacement or major maintenance and to create a plan for this, sharing it with the POA to look at cost share. No further comments or discussion.

- 11.) Board suggestions on future agenda items

No comments or discussion

- 12.) Adjourn

Mrs. O'Hanlon called the question for adjournment.

Motion: Butch Carmack moved to adjourn.

Seconded: Ron Whipple.

Vote: Five (5) in favor, motion carries.

Meeting ended at 7:45 p.m.

5b. Current Financials

Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District #2
Cash & Investment Report
As of June 30, 2023

Fund	Account Name	Account Number	Bank Name	Yield	Prior Month Balance	Current Balance
Standby Fund						
	Standby Operating Account	2687	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$ 97,905	\$ 100,014
Standby Fund Total					\$ 97,905	\$ 100,014
Roads Fund						
	Roads Construction Account	2709	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$ 184,499	\$ 77,436
	Roads Construction MMA	3131	Roscoe State Bank	1.75%	525,651	376,456
Roads Fund Total					\$ 710,150	\$ 453,892
Debt Service Fund						
	TWDB Reserve Fund - DS	0001	Texpool	3.98%	\$ 356,606	\$ 358,087
	Annual TWDB MMA - DS	4385	First National Bank	0.50%	295,270	213,863
	Wastewater Escro TWDB Loan - DS	1041	Amergy Bank		85,313	85,313
	Debt Service Fund - DS	0004	Texpool	3.98%	300,760	302,010
Debt Service Fund Total					\$ 1,037,949	\$ 959,273
Capital Fund						
	Water Capital Projects Fund	7780	First National Bank	0.50%	\$ 36,943	\$ 36,943
	Capital Project - Bond Series 2021	0005	Texpool	3.98%	5,489,169	5,265,886
Capital Fund Total					\$ 5,526,112	\$ 5,302,829
Water Fund						
	Water Operating Account	1469	First National Bank	0.50%	\$ 658,493	\$ 606,829
	Wastewater TWDB Checking	3289	First National Bank	0.00%	572	572
Operating Total:					\$ 659,065	\$ 607,401
	Wastewater /Water MMA	0002	Texpool	3.98%	\$ 1,491,995	\$ 1,498,193
	Wastewater /Water Capital	3543	First National Bank	0.50%	470,907	470,946
	Wastewater MMA (Water)	5076	First National Bank	0.50%	71,642	71,671
Water Fund Total					\$ 2,693,609	\$ 2,648,211
Total Cash & Investments					\$ 10,065,724	\$ 9,464,219

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Standby Fund

As of June 30, 2023

Revenues:	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		Year-to-Date			
	Actual		Actual		Total	Budget	Variance	Budget
Pine Forest Standby	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ (2,500)	\$ 5,000
TV Standby	180		1,884		2,064	2,500	(436)	5,000
Late Fees	90		385		475	-	475	-
Attorney Fees	-		380		380	-	380	-
Total Revenues	\$ 270		\$ 2,649		\$ 2,919	\$ 5,000	\$ (2,081)	\$ 10,000
Expenditures:								
<u>Administration</u>								
Legal Fees	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 500
Accounting Services	588		196		784	1,000	216	2,000
Auditing Services	-		-		-	1,250	1,250	2,500
Admin Allocation	-		-		-	2,500	2,500	5,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 588		\$ 196		\$ 784	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,216	\$ 10,000
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (318)		\$ 2,453		\$ 2,135	\$ -	\$ 2,135	\$ -

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Maintenance
As of June 30, 2023

Revenues:	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		Year-to-Date			Budget	
	Actual		Actual		Total	Budget	Variance		
Transfer from Road Construction	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 32,500	\$ (32,500)	\$ 65,000
FEMA Grants						-	170,000	(170,000)	340,000
Total Revenues	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 202,500	\$(202,500)	\$ 405,000
Expenditures:									
<u>Road Maintenance</u>									
Salary Allocations	\$	59,357	\$	73,390	\$	132,747	\$ 72,500	\$ (60,247)	\$ 145,000
Workers' Compensation		-		-		-	250	250	500
ProfServ-Engineering		-		-		-	7,500	7,500	15,000
Legal Fees		-		-		-	1,000	1,000	2,000
Accounting Services		588		196		784	1,000	216	2,000
Auditing Services		-		3,200		3,200	1,750	(1,450)	3,500
Contractural Labor		-		-		-	12,500	12,500	25,000
Equipment Rental		-		6,500		6,500	20,000	13,500	40,000
R&M-Equipment		4,835		219		5,054	2,500	(2,554)	5,000
R&M-Vehicles		4,558		4,720		9,278	2,500	(6,778)	5,000
Repairs and Maintenance		26		26,814		26,840	1,000	(25,840)	2,000
Matertials-Hauling		11,209		-		11,209	22,500	11,291	45,000
Repairs-Contracted		-		-		-	20,000	20,000	40,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits		-		-		-	1,250	1,250	2,500
Misc. Office		-		-		-	500	500	1,000
Op Supplies-Uniforms		-		1,780		1,780	500	(1,280)	1,000
Small Equipment/Hand Tools		295		431		726	250	(476)	500
Office Supplies		-		25		25	500	475	1,000
Safety Supplies		345		82		427	2,500	2,073	5,000
Materials		79,134		1,244		80,378	62,500	(17,878)	125,000
Total Road Maintenance	\$	160,347	\$	118,600	\$	278,947	\$ 233,000	\$(45,947)	\$ 466,000
<u>Road Maintenance-Capital Outlay</u>									
Capital Outlay	\$	21,669	\$	21,244	\$	42,913	\$ 5,000	\$ (37,913)	\$ 10,000
Total RM Capital Outlay	\$	21,669	\$	21,244	\$	42,913	\$ 5,000	\$(37,913)	\$ 10,000
Total Expenditures	\$	182,016	\$	139,845	\$	321,860	\$ 238,000	\$(83,860)	\$ 476,000
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$	(182,016)	\$	(139,845)	\$	(321,860)	\$(35,500)	\$(286,360)	\$ (71,000)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Construction

As of June 30, 2023

Revenues:	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		Year-to-Date			Budget
	Actual	Actual	Total	Budget	Variance	Budget		
Assessments	\$ 420,461	\$ 183,421	\$ 603,882	\$ 622,750	\$ (18,868)	\$ 1,245,500		
Assessments-Prior to 97	4,567	5,527	10,094	12,500	(2,407)	25,000		
Late Fees	9,756	7,462	17,218	12,500	4,718	25,000		
Late Fees-Prior	-	3,465	3,465	750	2,715	1,500		
Lien Fees	13,099	5,372	18,471	12,500	5,971	25,000		
Returned Check Fee	-	-	-	20	(20)	40		
Filing Fees	443	1,378	1,821	1,500	321	3,000		
Attorney Fees	4,662	6,966	11,628	12,500	(872)	25,000		
Driveway Fees	375	1,200	1,575	1,750	(175)	3,500		
Deed Admin Fee	-	-	-	12,500	(12,500)	25,000		
Interest-Improvements	3,602	3,222	6,824	500	6,324	1,000		
Allocation to Maintenance Fund	-	-	-	(170,000)	170,000	(340,000)		
Transfers In	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-		
Total Revenues	\$ 456,965	\$ 518,013	\$ 974,977	\$ 519,770	\$ 455,207	\$ 1,039,540		

Expenditures:

Road Construction

Salary Allocations	\$ 20,242	\$ 26,449	\$ 46,691	\$ 42,500	\$ (4,191)	\$ 85,000
Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	9,000
ProfServ-Engineering	12,960	-	12,960	82,500	69,540	165,000
ProfServ-Other	-	-	-	500	500	1,000
Attorney Fees (County)	5,146	-	5,146	15,000	9,854	30,000
Attorney Fees Written Off	-	-	-	7,500	7,500	15,000
Legal fees	-	3,841	3,841	15,000	11,159	30,000
Accounting Fees	2,583	861	3,444	5,500	2,056	11,000
Auditing Seives	-	8,200	8,200	5,000	(3,200)	10,000
Maint-Agreement-Incode	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	10,000
Postage and Freight	3,000	300	3,300	4,000	700	8,000
Equipment Rental	16,170	12,000	28,170	750	(27,420)	1,500
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	250	250	500
Miscellaneous Services	247	-	247	2,500	2,253	5,000
Misc-Property Taxes	-	-	-	750	750	1,500
Misc-Bad Debt	-	-	-	22,500	22,500	45,000
Misc-Credit Card Fees	6,526	5,457	11,983	6,000	(5,983)	12,000
Admin Allocation	-	-	-	37,500	37,500	75,000
Lien Fees Written Off	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	5,000
Damage Claim	-	-	-	25	25	50
Filing Fees	1,203	-	1,203	2,500	1,297	5,000
Road Fees Written Off	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	25,000
Road Late Fees Written Off	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	5,000
Road Prior Written Off	-	-	-	7,500	7,500	15,000
Total Road Maintenance	\$ 68,077	\$ 57,107	\$ 125,184	\$ 284,775	\$ 159,591	\$ 569,550

Road Construction-Capital Outlay

Capital Outlay - Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,500	\$ 32,500	\$ 65,000
Capital Outlay	251,451	555,428	806,879	268,500	(538,379)	537,000
Total RM Capital Outlay	\$ 251,451	\$ 555,428	\$ 806,879	\$ 301,000	\$(505,879)	\$ 602,000

Total Expenditures	\$ 319,528	\$ 612,535	\$ 932,063	\$ 16,225	\$(346,288)	\$ 1,171,550
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 137,437	\$ (94,523)	\$ 42,914	\$ 503,545	\$ 108,919	\$ (132,010)
--	-------------------	--------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------------

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Water Fund

As of June 30, 2023

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	Year-to-Date			Budget
	Actual	Actual	Total	Budget	Variance	
Revenues:						
Irrigation-Usage	\$ 225	\$ -	\$ 225	\$ 150	\$ 75	\$ 300
Water Late Charge Income	8,398	9,231	17,629	8,750	8,879	17,500
Water Line Bore	12,250	5,250	17,500	15,000	2,500	30,000
Capital Reserve Fee	55,843	56,363	112,206	102,500	9,706	205,000
Copies & Faxes	-	-	-	25	(25)	50
Interest-Bond	61,798	68,824	130,622	25,000	105,622	50,000
Maps Sold	-	50	50	125	(75)	250
Office Rents	1,800	1,800	3,600	3,600	-	7,200
Pools Fees	75	-	75	150	(75)	300
Reconnect Fee	3,750	4,575	8,325	500	7,825	1,000
TV Tap Fees	75,350	58,225	133,575	130,000	3,575	260,000
TV Water Sales	379,152	404,798	783,950	1,075,000	(291,050)	2,150,000
Interest-Investments	8,291	9,127	17,417	-	17,417	-
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	2,050	1,865	3,915	32,500	(28,585)	65,000
Proceeds From Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	557,959	557,959	-	557,959	-
Total Revenues	\$ 608,982	\$ 1,178,067	\$ 1,787,048	\$ 1,393,300	\$ 393,748	\$ 2,786,600

Expenditures:

Payroll and Taxes

Salaries	\$ 65,862	\$ 43,769	\$ 109,630	\$ 337,500	\$ 227,870	\$ 675,000
Holidays	13,344	10,686	24,030	25,250	1,220	50,500
Annual Leave	4,516	14,147	18,663	15,000	(3,663)	30,000
Sick	7,789	6,409	14,198	10,000	(4,198)	20,000
Over Time	4,218	6,543	10,761	12,500	1,739	25,000
On Call Pay	1,204	1,320	2,524	12,500	9,976	25,000
Double Time	400	640	1,040	5,000	3,960	10,000
Personal Time	564	346	910	1,750	840	3,500
Bereavement	164	-	164	1,250	1,086	2,500
Jury Duty Pay	175	-	175	-	(175)	-
Longevity Pay	-	-	-	5,750	5,750	11,500
FICA Taxes	15,018	5,071	20,089	33,777	13,688	67,553
FUTA	705	40	745	500	(245)	1,000
SUI	3,321	11	3,332	2,000	(1,332)	4,000
Total Payroll and Taxes	\$ 117,280	\$ 88,981	\$ 206,261	\$ 462,777	\$ 256,515	\$ 925,553

Benefits and Insurance

Retirement-Life	\$ 36,274	\$ 43,251	\$ 79,525	\$ 42,500	\$ (37,025)	\$ 85,000
Health Insurance-Other	22,285	1,807	24,092	750	(23,342)	1,500
Insurance-Dental	1,440	3,675	5,115	4,000	(1,115)	8,000
Insurance-Life	1,619	4,361	5,980	4,250	(1,730)	8,500
Insurance-Medical	51,030	72,466	123,496	132,500	9,004	265,000
Insurance-Vision	414	921	1,335	1,750	415	3,500
Medical	-	37,168	37,168	500	(36,668)	1,000
Wellness Program	-	-	-	500	500	1,000
Workers' Compensation	5,335	-	5,335	2,000	(3,335)	4,000
Total Benefits and Insurance	\$ 118,397	\$ 163,649	\$ 282,046	\$ 188,750	\$ (93,296)	\$ 377,500

Other Administrative Costs

Proserv-Engineering	\$ 36,765	\$ -	\$ 36,765	\$ 17,500	\$ (19,265)	\$ 35,000
Proserv-Answering Service	915	690	1,605	1,500	(105)	3,000
Payroll Processing Fee	1,165	780	1,945	2,400	455	4,800
Cleaning-Office	825	825	1,650	1,250	(400)	2,500
Pest Control	1,197	673	1,870	500	(1,370)	1,000
Legal Fees	3,098	7,344	10,442	7,500	(2,942)	15,000
Accounting Services	4,230	1,410	5,640	11,250	5,610	22,500
Auditing Services	30	12,300	12,330	7,500	(4,830)	15,000
Security Agreement	60	61	121	1,250	1,129	2,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Water Fund (cont.)

As of June 30, 2023

	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		Year-to-Date			
	Actual		Actual		Total	Budget	Variance	Budget
Other Administrative Costs (cont.)								
Maint Agreement-Incode	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ 35,000	
Insurance-Property	-	-	-	-	2,750	2,750	5,500	
Insurance-General Liability	-	-	-	-	450	450	900	
Insurance-Vehicle	-	-	-	-	850	850	1,700	
Insurance-E&O	-	-	-	-	250	250	500	
Insurance-Wells	-	-	-	-	2,750	2,750	5,500	
Insurance-Bonding	-	175	-	-	531	356	1,061	
Insurance-Misc	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	
Water-Office Bldg	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	
Travel-Air	90	-	-	-	250	160	500	
Travel-Lodging	1,568	811	-	-	2,379	1,500	3,000	
Travel-Meals	302	-	-	-	302	1,250	2,500	
Travel-Rental Car	-	-	-	-	125	125	250	
Communication-Telephone	3,867	478	-	-	4,345	5,000	10,000	
Electricity-Office Bldg	1,005	514	-	-	1,519	3,000	6,000	
Postage and Freight	-	7,535	-	-	7,535	7,500	15,000	
Communication/Radios	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	10,000	
Fax	-	-	-	-	50	50	100	
Office Supplies	6,333	3,404	-	-	9,737	2,500	5,000	
Printing	1,067	-	-	-	1,067	5,000	10,000	
Advertising	-	-	-	-	250	250	500	
Internet Services	817	1,397	-	-	2,214	1,500	3,000	
Misc. Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	600	600	1,200	
Misc-Credit Card Fees	14,289	12,493	-	-	26,782	22,500	45,000	
Bank Fees	555	213	-	-	768	250	500	
Misc-Late Fees	-	-	-	-	750	750	1,500	
Mileage Reimbursement	89	153	-	-	242	1,000	2,000	
Vehicle Usage	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	
Pre-Employment Screening	-	55	-	-	55	500	1,000	
Public Notice	430	-	-	-	430	1,500	3,000	
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	3,831	46	-	-	3,877	500	1,000	
Computer Supplies / Equipment	1,499	1,705	-	-	3,204	2,500	5,000	
Computer Expense	6,483	5,229	-	-	11,712	7,500	15,000	
Office Equipment Lease	2,219	1,497	-	-	3,716	7,500	15,000	
Janitorial Supplies	-	35	-	-	35	100	200	
Misc. Office	4,233	105	-	-	4,338	1,500	3,000	
Election Costs	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	3,000	
Education/Training	681	1,066	-	-	1,747	2,500	5,000	
Total Other Administrative	\$ 97,643	\$ 60,993			\$ 158,636	\$ 161,456	\$ 2,819	\$ 322,911

Operations

Yard Maintenance-Mowing	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	\$ 4,200	\$ 3,000	\$ (1,200)	\$ 6,000
Labor-Service Lines & Taps	12,500	-	12,500	50,000	37,500	100,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	5,931	7,015	12,946	17,500	4,554	35,000
Electricity-Pump Station	414	-	414	4,000	3,586	8,000
Garbage Removal	953	1,012	1,965	600	(1,365)	1,200
Electricity-Wells	16,792	7,403	24,195	25,000	805	50,000
Electricity-Maint Bldg	908	471	1,379	1,750	371	3,500
Water-Maint Bldg	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000
Cleaning-Maint Bldg	550	825	1,375	1,500	125	3,000
Equipment Rental	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	5,000
R&M-Equipment	5,669	327	5,996	5,000	(996)	10,000
R&M-Well Maintenance	2,748	-	2,748	20,000	17,252	40,000
R&M-Vehicles	4,432	1,169	5,601	3,750	(1,851)	7,500
Repairs & Maintenance	20,816	12,836	33,652	12,500	(21,152)	25,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	26	26	750	724	1,500
Contract Labor	37,400	2,037	39,437	2,500	(36,937)	5,000
R&M-Backflow Inspection	375	-	375	250	(125)	500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Water Fund (cont.)

As of June 30, 2023

	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		Year-to-Date			Budget
	Actual		Actual		Total	Budget	Variance	
Operations (cont.)								
Building Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,181	\$	-		\$ 1,181	\$ 7,500	\$ 6,319	\$ 15,000
Water Quality Testing	214		200		414	1,250	836	2,500
Water Samples	1,462		1,109		2,571	5,000	2,429	10,000
Water Well Admin Service Fee	-		-		-	150	150	300
TCEQ Fees	9,168		-		9,168	-	(9,168)	
Damage Claim	-		-		-	2,500	2,500	5,000
Filing Fees	-		-		-	250	250	500
Meter Testing	-		-		-	125	125	250
License	50		-		50	1,250	1,200	2,500
Op Supplies-Hand Tools	1,944		504		2,448	2,500	52	5,000
Op Supplies-Uniforms	1,775		2,233		4,008	5,000	992	10,000
Meters & Supplies	14,400		40		14,440	-	(14,440)	
Op Supplies-Chlorine	4,585		3,229		7,814	12,500	4,686	25,000
Safety Supplies	513		2,045		2,558	3,750	1,192	7,500
Small Equipment Purchase	-		-		-	2,000	2,000	4,000
Materials	27,447		9,035		36,482	42,500	6,018	85,000
Materials-Hauling	25,473		-		25,473	-	(25,473)	
Miscellaneous Services	677		-		677	5,000	4,323	10,000
Depreciation Expense	-		-		-	137,500	137,500	275,000
Total Operations	\$ 200,477	\$	53,615		\$ 254,092	\$ 380,375	\$ 126,283	\$ 760,750
Allocations								
Salary Allocations to WW	\$ -	\$	-		\$ -	\$ (39,000)	\$ (39,000)	\$ (78,000)
Admin Allocations	-		-		-	(62,500)	(62,500)	(125,000)
PPE Allocations	-		-		-	(112,500)	(112,500)	(225,000)
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$	-		\$ -	\$ (214,000)	\$ (214,000)	\$ (428,000)
Total Expenses	\$ 533,797	\$	367,239		\$ 901,036	\$ 979,357	\$ 78,321	\$ 1,958,714
Net Ordinary Income	\$ 75,185	\$	810,828		\$ 886,012	\$ 413,943	\$ 472,069	\$ 827,886
Debt Service								
Interest Expense	\$ -	\$	81,481		\$ 81,481	\$ 75,000	\$ (6,481)	\$ 150,000
Total Debt Service	\$ -	\$	81,481		\$ 81,481	\$ 75,000	\$ (6,481)	\$ 150,000
Capital Outlay/Projects								
Capital Outlay-Equipment	\$ -	\$	3,593		\$ 3,593	\$ 22,500	\$ 18,907	\$ 45,000
Capital Outlay-Vehicles	17,935		18,341		36,276	22,500	(13,776)	45,000
Capital Outlay	69,307		533,159		602,466	32,500	(569,966)	65,000
Capital Outlay-Culverts	9,605		90,695		100,300	17,500	(82,800)	35,000
Line Extension	-		-		-	12,500	12,500	25,000
Water Tank Main	-		-		-	45,000	45,000	90,000
Water Well Cap Improv	-		-		-	30,000	30,000	60,000
Building Capital	-		2,511		2,511	5,000	2,489	10,000
Total Capital Outlay Projects	\$ 96,847	\$	648,299		\$ 745,146	\$ 187,500	\$ (557,646)	\$ 375,000
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (21,662)	\$	81,048		\$ 59,386	\$ 151,443	\$ (92,057)	\$ 302,886

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Wastewater Fund

As of June 30, 2023

	1st Quarter		2nd Quarter		Year-to-Date			
	Actual		Actual		Total	Budget	Variance	Budget
Revenues:								
Wastewater Fees	\$ 203,838		\$ 206,401		\$ 410,239	\$ 387,500	\$ 22,739	\$ 775,000
Wastewater Tap Fees	114,214		105,669		219,883	125,000	94,883	250,000
Wastewater Bore	4,750		6,250		11,000	12,500	(1,500)	25,000
Commercial Fees	9,224		8,636		17,860	20,000	(2,140)	40,000
Debt Service Reserve Fee	21,672		21,923		43,595	50,000	(6,405)	100,000
Interest-Investments	16,230		18,465		34,696	7,500	27,196	15,000
Interest-Reserves	-		-		-	150	(150)	300
Total Revenues	\$ 369,929		\$ 367,344		\$ 737,273	\$ 602,650	\$ 134,623	\$ 1,205,300

Expenditures:

Administration

Salary Allocations	\$ 28,917		\$ 37,783		\$ 66,700	\$ 62,500	\$ (4,200)	\$ 125,000
Medical	510		-		510	500	(10)	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-		-		-	3,750	3,750	7,500
ProServ-Engineering	-		-		-	2,500	2,500	5,000
Legal Fees	-		600		600	2,500	1,900	5,000
Accounting Services	3,759		1,344		5,103	10,000	4,897	20,000
Auditing Services	-		12,300		12,300	7,500	(4,800)	15,000
Cleaning-Office	275		550		825	-	(825)	-
Travel-Lodging	-		811		811	250	(561)	500
Travel-Rental Car	-		-		-	100	100	200
Travel-Meals	-		-		-	100	100	200
Communication-Telephone	82		478		560	500	(60)	1,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-		-		-	3,000	3,000	6,000
Insurance-Property	-		-		-	2,500	2,500	5,000
Insurance-General Liability	-		-		-	750	750	1,500
Insurance-Vehicle	-		-		-	1,500	1,500	3,000
Insurance-E&O	-		-		-	400	400	800
Insurance-Misc	-		-		-	400	400	800
Office Supplies	-		248		248	125	(123)	250
Education/Training	681		1,066		1,747	1,000	(747)	2,000
Total Administration	\$ 34,224		\$ 55,180		\$ 89,404	\$ 99,875	\$ 10,471	\$ 199,750

Operations

Yard Maintenance-Mowing	\$ 2,100		\$ 2,100		\$ 4,200	\$ 3,750	\$ (450)	\$ 7,500
Contract Labor	22,833		10,063		32,896	-	(32,896)	-
Labor-Service Lines & Taps	5,250		-		5,250	12,500	7,250	25,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	5,838		7,015		12,853	10,000	(2,853)	20,000
Electricity-Lift Station	1,277		854		2,131	2,500	369	5,000
Wastewater Service	-		-		-	-	-	-
Equipment Rental	1,303		-		1,303	1,250	(53)	2,500
R&M-Equipment	5,226		622		5,848	4,250	(1,598)	8,500
R&M-Lift Station-Water	-		-		-	3,750	3,750	7,500
R&M-Lift Station-WW	-		-		-	1,250	1,250	2,500
R&M-Vehicles	3,927		873		4,800	5,000	200	10,000
Repairs & Maintenance	8,949		4,137		13,086	3,750	(9,336)	7,500
Grinder Pump Repair	-		-		-	25,000	25,000	50,000
Op & Maint-City	31,324		-		31,324	72,500	41,176	145,000
Tools And Equipment	-		-		-	1,750	1,750	3,500
Op Supplies - Hand Tools	842		504		1,346	-	(1,346)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-		-		-	500	500	1,000
TCEQ Fees	3,939		-		3,939	1,600	(2,339)	3,200
Filing Fees	400		-		400	375	(25)	750
Meter Testing	-		-		-	113	113	225
License	-		-		-	300	300	600
Lift Station Admin Service Fee	-		-		-	1,250	1,250	2,500
Op Supplies-Uniforms	1,775		1,983		3,758	3,750	(8)	7,500
Op Supplies -Chemicals	-		-		-	1,250	1,250	2,500
Safety Supplies	513		746		1,259	3,750	2,491	7,500
Small Equipment Purchase	-		-		-	500	500	1,000

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)

Wastewater Fund

As of June 30, 2023

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	Year-to-Date			Budget
	Actual	Actual	Total	Budget	Variance	
Operations (cont.)						
Materials	\$ 59,922	\$ 13,222	\$ 73,144	\$ 22,500	\$ (50,644)	\$ 45,000
Materials-Hauling	243	-	243	-	(243)	
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	242,500	242,500	485,000
Total Operations	\$ 155,661	\$ 42,118	\$ 197,779	\$ 425,638	\$ 227,859	\$ 851,275
Total Expenses	\$ 189,885	\$ 97,298	\$ 287,183	\$ 525,513	\$ 238,330	\$ 1,051,025
Net Ordinary Income						
Debt Service						
Interest Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,300	\$ 79,300	\$ 158,600
Total Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,300	\$ 79,300	\$ 158,600
Capital Outlay/Projects						
Impr.- W/WW Systems	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 25,000
Capital Outlay-Equipment	-	3,593	3,593	5,000	1,407	10,000
Capital Outlay-Vehicles	17,935	18,341	36,276	22,500	(13,776)	45,000
WW Line Extensions	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	25,000
Capital Outlay-Grinder Pumps	62,200	29,111	91,311	50,000	(41,311)	100,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	\$ 80,135	\$ 51,045	\$ 131,180	\$ 102,500	\$ (28,680)	\$ 205,000
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 99,909	\$ 219,001	\$ 318,910	\$ (104,663)	\$ 423,573	\$ (209,325)

5c. Inframark Financials

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Report

January 31, 2023

Prepared by



Table of Contents

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Balance Sheet	1 - 2
----------------------------	--------------

Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances

Standby Fund	3
Road Fund - Maintenance	4
Road Fund - Construction	5 - 6
Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services	7 - 10
Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services	11 - 12
Debt Service Fund	13
Capital Project Fund	14

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Cash and Investment Report	15
Payment Register by Fund	16 - 22

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

January 31, 2023

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet
January 31, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - Checking Account	\$ 97,185	\$ 260,707	\$ -	\$ 36,943	\$ 271,543	\$ 666,378
Cash Drawer	-	-	-	-	281	281
Undeposited Funds	90	-	-	-	-	90
Accounts Receivable	482,310	1,585,434	-	-	55,897	2,123,641
Allow -Doubtful Accounts	(482,310)	(1,620,243)	-	-	(14,591)	(2,117,144)
FEMA Receivable	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Deferred Outflow - Retirement	-	-	-	-	112,828	112,828
Due From Other Funds	2,006	-	1,212,359	-	-	1,214,365
Investments:						
Money Market Account	-	820,601	1,143,905	5,631,972	1,986,845	9,583,323
Utility Deposits	-	-	-	-	920	920
Total Current Assets	99,281	1,277,964	2,356,264	5,668,915	2,437,223	11,839,647
Noncurrent Assets						
Fixed Assets						
Land	-	-	-	-	100,029	100,029
Bldgs & Equipment	-	-	-	-	15,275,814	15,275,814
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	(8,262,139)	(8,262,139)
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	-	-	-	7,113,704	7,113,704
Total Assets	\$ 99,281	\$ 1,277,964	\$ 2,356,264	\$ 5,668,915	\$ 9,550,927	\$ 18,953,351

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet
January 31, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 66,995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,819	\$ 247,814
TCEQ Payable	-	-	-	-	14,324	14,324
Groundwater Assessments Pay	-	-	-	-	1,888	1,888
Equipment Lease Payable	-	-	-	-	22,462	22,462
Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-	7,008	7,008
Federal Withholding Payable	-	-	-	-	34,575	34,575
Misc Benefits Payable	-	-	-	-	15,643	15,643
FSA Employee Flexible Spending	-	-	-	-	19,983	19,983
Retirement Plan	-	-	-	-	91,889	91,889
Deposits	-	-	-	-	304,050	304,050
FEMA Payments Deferred Revenue	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Bonds Payable - Series 2021	-	-	-	-	6,350,000	6,350,000
Bonds Payable-TWDB	-	-	-	-	4,515,000	4,515,000
Due To Other Funds	-	165,820	-	535,200	419,785	1,120,805
Total Current Liabilities	-	464,280	-	535,200	12,000,926	13,000,406
Long-Term Liabilities						
Deferred Inflows - Retirement	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Liabilities	-	464,280	-	535,200	12,005,016	13,004,496
Fund Balances						
Restricted for:						
Capital Projects	-	-	-	5,133,715	-	5,133,715
Unassigned:	99,281	813,684	2,356,264	-	-	3,269,229
Unrestricted/Unreserved	-	-	-	-	(2,454,089)	\$ (2,454,089)
Total Fund Balances	99,281	813,684	2,356,264	5,133,715	(2,454,089)	5,948,855
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 99,281	\$ 1,277,964	\$ 2,356,264	\$ 5,668,915	\$ 9,550,927	\$ 18,953,351

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Standby Fund

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Pine Forest Standby	\$ -	\$ 417	\$ (417)	\$ -	\$ 417	\$ (417)	\$ 5,000
TV Standby	-	417	(417)	-	417	(417)	5,000
Total Revenues	-	834	(834)	-	834	(834)	10,000
Expenditures							
<u>Administration</u>							
Legal Fees	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	196	167	(29)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
Admin Allocation	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Total Administration	196	834	638	196	834	638	10,000
Total Expenditures	196	834	638	196	834	638	10,000
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (196)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (196)</u>	<u>(196)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(196)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				99,477			
Fund Balance as of Jan 31, 2023				<u>\$ 99,282</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Maintenance

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Transfer from Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 28,333	\$ (28,333)	\$ -	\$ 28,333	\$ (28,333)	\$ 340,000
FEMA Grants	-	5,417	(5,417)	-	5,417	(5,417)	65,000
Total Revenues	-	33,750	(33,750)	-	33,750	(33,750)	405,000
Expenditures							
Road Maintenance							
Salary Allocations	-	12,083	12,083	-	12,083	12,083	145,000
Workers' Compensation	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	15,000
Legal Fees	-	167	167	-	167	167	2,000
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	196	167	(29)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	291	291	-	291	291	3,500
Contractual Labor	-	2,083	2,083	-	2,083	2,083	25,000
Equipment Rental	-	3,333	3,333	-	3,333	3,333	40,000
R&M-Equipment	2,000	417	(1,583)	2,000	417	(1,583)	5,000
R&M-Vehicles	3,584	417	(3,167)	3,584	417	(3,167)	5,000
Repairs & Maintenance	-	1,667	1,667	-	1,667	1,667	20,000
Materials-Hauling	-	3,750	3,750	-	3,750	3,750	45,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	3,333	3,333	-	3,333	3,333	40,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
Misc. Office	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	41	41	-	41	41	500
Small Equipment/Hand Tools	77	83	6	77	83	6	1,000
Office Supplies	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Safety Supplies	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Materials	54,066	10,417	(43,649)	54,066	10,417	(43,649)	125,000
Total Road Maintenance	59,922	40,332	(19,590)	59,922	40,332	(19,590)	484,000
Road Maintenance - Capital Outlay							
Capital Outlay	3,734	833	(2,901)	3,734	833	(2,901)	10,000
Total RM Capital Outlay	3,734	833	(2,901)	3,734	833	(2,901)	10,000
Total Expenditures	63,656	41,165	(22,491)	63,656	41,165	(22,491)	494,000
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	<u>\$ (63,656)</u>	<u>\$ (7,415)</u>	<u>\$ (11,259)</u>	<u>(63,656)</u>	<u>\$ (7,415)</u>	<u>\$ (11,259)</u>	<u>\$ (89,000)</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Assessments	\$ 172,187	\$ 103,791	\$ 68,396	\$ 172,187	\$ 103,791	\$ 68,396	\$ 1,245,500
Assessments-Prior to 97	3,105	2,083	1,022	3,105	2,083	1,022	25,000
Late Fees	3,975	2,083	1,892	3,975	2,083	1,892	25,000
Late Fee- Prior	-	125	(125)	-	125	(125)	1,500
Lien Fees	3,315	2,083	1,232	3,315	2,083	1,232	25,000
Returned Check Fee	-	3	(3)	-	3	(3)	40
Filing Fees	-	250	(250)	-	250	(250)	3,000
Attorney Fees	1,947	2,083	(136)	1,947	2,083	(136)	25,000
Driveway Fees	225	292	(67)	225	292	(67)	3,500
Deed Admin Fee	-	2,083	(2,083)	-	2,083	(2,083)	25,000
Interest - Investments	969	83	886	969	83	886	1,000
Allocation to Maintenance Fund	-	(28,333)	28,333	-	(28,333)	28,333	(340,000)
Total Revenues	185,723	86,626	99,097	185,723	86,626	99,097	1,039,540
Expenditures							
Road Construction							
Salary Allocations	-	7,083	7,083	-	7,083	7,083	85,000
Workers' Compensation	-	750	750	-	750	750	9,000
ProfServ-Engineering	10,800	13,750	2,950	10,800	13,750	2,950	165,000
ProfServ-Other	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Attorney Fees (County)	4,993	2,500	(2,493)	4,993	2,500	(2,493)	30,000
Attorney Fees Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	15,000
Legal Fees	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	30,000
Accounting Services	861	917	56	861	917	56	11,000
Auditing Services	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Postage and Freight	3,000	667	(2,333)	3,000	667	(2,333)	8,000
Equipment Rental	8,170	125	(8,045)	8,170	125	(8,045)	1,500
Repairs & Maintenance	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Miscellaneous Services	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Misc-Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	125	125	1,500
Misc-Bad Debt	-	3,750	3,750	-	3,750	3,750	45,000
Misc-Credit Card Fees	4,007	1,000	(3,007)	4,007	1,000	(3,007)	12,000
Admin Allocation	-	6,250	6,250	-	6,250	6,250	75,000
Lien Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Damage Claim	-	4	4	-	4	4	50
Filing Fees	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Road Fees Written Off	-	2,083	2,083	-	2,083	2,083	25,000
Road Late Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Road Prior Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	15,000
Total Road Construction	31,832	47,463	15,631	31,832	47,463	15,631	569,550

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Road Construction - Capital Outlay							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	5,416	5,416	-	5,416	5,416	65,000
Capital Outlay	33,353	44,750	11,397	33,353	44,750	11,397	537,000
Total RC Capital Outlay	33,353	50,166	16,813	33,353	50,166	16,813	602,000
Total Expenditures	65,184	97,629	32,445	65,184	97,629	32,445	1,171,550
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 120,538	\$ (11,003)	\$ 66,652	120,538	\$ (11,003)	\$ 66,652	\$ (132,010)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Irrigation-Usage	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 50	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 50	\$ 300
Water Late Charge Income	-	1,458	(1,458)	-	1,458	(1,458)	17,500
Water Line Bore	3,250	2,500	750	3,250	2,500	750	30,000
Capital Reserve Fee	18,559	17,083	1,476	18,559	17,083	1,476	205,000
Copies & Faxes	-	4	(4)	-	4	(4)	50
Interest-Bond	-	4,167	(4,167)	-	4,167	(4,167)	50,000
Maps Sold	-	21	(21)	-	21	(21)	250
Office Rents	600	600	-	600	600	-	7,200
Pools Fees	-	25	(25)	-	25	(25)	300
Reconnect Fee	-	833	(833)	-	833	(833)	10,000
TV Tap Fees	21,000	21,667	(667)	21,000	21,667	(667)	260,000
TV Water Sales	127,347	179,166	(51,819)	127,347	179,166	(51,819)	2,150,000
Interest - Investments	155	-	155	155	-	155	-
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	4	5,417	(5,413)	4	5,417	(5,413)	65,000
Total Revenues	170,990	232,966	(61,976)	170,990	232,966	(61,976)	2,795,600
Expenses							
<u>Payroll and Taxes</u>							
Salaries	57,193	56,250	(943)	57,193	56,250	(943)	675,000
Holidays	6,748	4,208	(2,540)	6,748	4,208	(2,540)	50,500
Annual Leave	1,431	2,500	1,069	1,431	2,500	1,069	30,000
Sick	1,554	1,667	113	1,554	1,667	113	20,000
Over Time	1,763	2,083	320	1,763	2,083	320	25,000
On Call Pay	414	2,083	1,669	414	2,083	1,669	25,000
Double Time	328	833	505	328	833	505	10,000
Personal Time	304	291	(13)	304	291	(13)	3,500
Bereavement	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
Jury Duty Pay	175	-	(175)	175	-	(175)	-
Longevity Pay	-	958	958	-	958	958	11,500
FICA Taxes	5,151	5,629	478	5,151	5,629	478	67,553
FUTA	385	83	(302)	385	83	(302)	1,000
SUI	1,916	333	(1,583)	1,916	333	(1,583)	4,000
Total Payroll and Taxes	77,362	77,126	(236)	77,362	77,126	(236)	925,553
<u>Benefits and Insurance</u>							
Retirement-Life	12,290	7,083	(5,207)	12,290	7,083	(5,207)	85,000
Health Insurance - Other	22,285	125	(22,160)	22,285	125	(22,160)	1,500
Insurance-Dental	746	666	(80)	746	666	(80)	8,000
Insurance-Life	886	708	(178)	886	708	(178)	8,500
Insurance-Medical	26,928	22,083	(4,845)	26,928	22,083	(4,845)	265,000
Insurance-Vision	258	292	34	258	292	34	3,500
Medical	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Wellness Program	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	333	333	-	333	333	4,000
Total Benefits and Insurance	63,392	31,456	(31,936)	63,392	31,456	(31,936)	377,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Other Administrative Costs							
ProfServ-Engineering	-	2,916	2,916	-	2,916	2,916	35,000
ProfServ- Answering Service	-	250	250	-	250	250	3,000
Payroll - Processing Fee	316	400	84	316	400	84	4,800
Cleaning-Office	275	208	(67)	275	208	(67)	2,500
Pest Control	89	83	(6)	89	83	(6)	1,000
Legal Fees	583	1,250	668	583	1,250	668	15,000
Accounting Services	1,410	1,875	465	1,410	1,875	465	22,500
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	15,000
Security Agreement	30	208	178	30	208	178	2,500
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	2,917	2,917	-	2,917	2,917	35,000
Insurance - Property	-	458	458	-	458	458	5,500
Insurance - General Liability	-	75	75	-	75	75	900
Insurance - Vehicle	-	142	142	-	142	142	1,700
Insurance-E&O	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Insurance- Wells	-	458	458	-	458	458	5,500
Insurance-Bonding	-	88	88	-	88	88	1,061
Insurance-Misc	-	17	17	-	17	17	200
Water-Office Bldg	-	167	167	-	167	167	2,000
Travel-Air	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Travel-Lodging	652	250	(402)	652	250	(402)	3,000
Travel-Meals	121	208	87	121	208	87	2,500
Travel-Rental Car	-	21	21	-	21	21	250
Communication - Telephone	787	833	46	787	833	46	10,000
Electricity-Office Bldg	247	500	253	247	500	253	6,000
Postage and Freight	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	15,000
Communication/Radios	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Fax	-	8	8	-	8	8	100
Office Supplies	2,426	416	(2,010)	2,426	416	(2,010)	5,000
Printing	337	833	496	337	833	496	10,000
Advertising	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Internet Services	269	250	(19)	269	250	(19)	3,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	100	100	-	100	100	1,200
Misc-Credit Card Fees	5,764	3,750	(2,014)	5,764	3,750	(2,014)	45,000
Bank Fees	100	42	(58)	100	42	(58)	500
Misc-Late Fees	-	125	125	-	125	125	1,500
Mileage Reimbursement	89	167	78	89	167	78	2,000
Vehicle Usage	-	167	167	-	167	167	2,000
Pre-Employment Screening	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Public Notice	-	250	250	-	250	250	3,000
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	174	83	(91)	174	83	(91)	1,000
Computer Supplies/Equipment	1,499	417	(1,082)	1,499	417	(1,082)	5,000
Computer Expenses	2,344	1,250	(1,094)	2,344	1,250	(1,094)	15,000
Office Equip Lease	721	1,250	529	721	1,250	529	15,000
Janitorial Supplies	-	17	17	-	17	17	200

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Misc. Office	1,386	250	(1,136)	1,386	250	(1,136)	3,000
Election Costs	-	250	250	-	250	250	3,000
Education / Training	318	417	99	318	417	99	5,000
Total Other Administrative	19,936	26,908	6,972	19,936	26,908	6,972	322,911
Operations							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	1,400	500	(900)	1,400	500	(900)	6,000
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	12,500	8,333	(4,167)	12,500	8,333	(4,167)	100,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	2,025	2,917	892	2,025	2,917	892	35,000
Electricity - Lift station	-	666	666	-	666	666	8,000
Garbage Removal	279	100	(179)	279	100	(179)	1,200
Electricity - Wells	4,319	4,167	(152)	4,319	4,167	(152)	50,000
Electricity-Maint Bldg	265	292	27	265	292	27	3,500
Water-Maint Bldg	-	167	167	-	167	167	2,000
Cleaning-Maint. Building	-	250	250	-	250	250	3,000
Equipment Rental	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
R&M-Equipment	2,000	833	(1,167)	2,000	833	(1,167)	10,000
R&M-Well Maintenance	2,063	3,333	1,270	2,063	3,333	1,270	40,000
R&M-Vehicles	2,821	625	(2,196)	2,821	625	(2,196)	7,500
Repairs & Maintenance	4,271	2,083	(2,188)	4,271	2,083	(2,188)	25,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	125	125	-	125	125	1,500
Contract Labor	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
R&M-Backflow Inspection	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Building Maintenance & Repairs	785	1,250	465	785	1,250	465	15,000
Water Quality Testing	214	208	(6)	214	208	(6)	2,500
Water Samples	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Water Well Admin Service Fee	-	25	25	-	25	25	300
TCEQ Fees	9,168	-	(9,168)	9,168	-	(9,168)	-
Damage Claim	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Filing Fees	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Meter Testing	-	21	21	-	21	21	250
License	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	1,139	417	(722)	1,139	417	(722)	5,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Chemicals-Chlorine	1,424	2,083	659	1,424	2,083	659	25,000
Safety Supplies	168	625	457	168	625	457	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	333	333	-	333	333	4,000
Materials	14,839	7,083	(7,756)	14,839	7,083	(7,756)	85,000
Miscellaneous Services	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Depreciation Expense	-	22,917	22,917	-	22,917	22,917	275,000
Total Operations	59,679	63,395	3,716	59,679	63,395	3,716	760,750

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
<u>Allocations</u>							
Salary Allocations to WW	-	(10,417)	(10,417)	-	(10,417)	(10,417)	(125,000)
Admin Allocation	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	(78,000)
PPE Allocations	-	(18,750)	(18,750)	-	(18,750)	(18,750)	(225,000)
Total Allocations	-	(35,667)	(35,667)	-	(35,667)	(35,667)	(428,000)
Total Expenses	220,369	163,218	(57,151)	220,369	163,218	(57,151)	1,958,714
Net Ordinary Income	(49,379)	69,748	(119,127)	(49,379)	69,748	(119,127)	836,886
<u>Debt Service</u>							
Interest Expense	-	12,500	12,500	-	12,500	12,500	150,000
Total Debt Service	-	12,500	12,500	-	12,500	12,500	150,000
<u>Capital Outlay/Projects</u>							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	3,750	3,750	-	3,750	3,750	45,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	3,734	3,750	16	3,734	3,750	16	45,000
Capital Outlay	-	5,416	5,416	-	5,416	5,416	65,000
Capital Outlay Culverts	-	2,916	2,916	-	2,916	2,916	35,000
Line Extension	-	2,083	2,083	-	2,083	2,083	25,000
Water Tank Main	-	7,500	7,500	-	7,500	7,500	90,000
Water Well Cap Improv	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	60,000
Buildings Capital	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	3,734	31,248	27,514	3,734	31,248	27,514	375,000
Net Income	\$ (53,112)	\$ 26,000	\$ (159,141)	(53,112)	26,000	(159,141)	311,886

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Wastewater Fees	\$ 67,910	\$ 64,583	\$ 3,327	\$ 67,910	\$ 64,583	\$ 3,327	\$ 775,000
Wastewater Tap Fees	57,000	20,833	36,167	57,000	20,833	36,167	250,000
Wastewater Bore	2,750	2,083	667	2,750	2,083	667	25,000
Commercial Fees	3,227	3,333	(106)	3,227	3,333	(106)	40,000
Debt Service Reserve Fee	14,110	8,333	5,777	14,110	8,333	5,777	100,000
Interest - Investments	5,276	1,250	4,026	5,276	1,250	4,026	15,000
Interest - Reserves	-	25	(25)	-	25	(25)	300
Total Revenues	150,274	100,440	49,834	150,274	100,440	49,834	1,205,300
Expenses							
<u>Administration</u>							
Salary Allocations	-	10,417	10,417	-	10,417	10,417	125,000
Medical	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	625	625	-	625	625	7,500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Legal Fees	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Accounting Services	1,253	1,667	414	1,253	1,667	414	20,000
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	15,000
Cleaning-Office	275	-	(275)	275	-	(275)	-
Travel-Lodging	-	42	42	-	42	42	500
Travel - Rental Car	-	17	17	-	17	17	200
Travel-Meals	-	17	17	-	17	17	200
Communication - Telephone	41	83	42	41	83	42	1,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	500	500	-	500	500	6,000
Insurance - Property	-	417	417	-	417	417	5,000
Insurance - General Liability	-	125	125	-	125	125	1,500
Insurance - Vehicle	-	250	250	-	250	250	3,000
Insurance-E&O	-	67	67	-	67	67	800
Insurance-Misc	-	67	67	-	67	67	800
Office Supplies	-	21	21	-	21	21	250
Education / Training	318	167	(151)	318	167	(151)	2,000
Total Administration	1,887	16,649	14,762	1,887	16,649	14,762	199,750
<u>Operations</u>							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	1,400	625	(775)	1,400	625	(775)	7,500
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	5,250	2,083	(3,167)	5,250	2,083	(3,167)	25,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	1,932	1,666	(266)	1,932	1,666	(266)	20,000
Electricity - Lift station	453	417	(36)	453	417	(36)	5,000
Equipment Rental	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
R&M-Equipment	2,000	708	(1,292)	2,000	708	(1,292)	8,500
R&M-Lift Station - Water	-	625	625	-	625	625	7,500
R&M-Lift Station - WW	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
R&M-Vehicles	2,572	833	(1,739)	2,572	833	(1,739)	10,000
Repairs & Maintenance	1,404	625	(779)	1,404	625	(779)	7,500
Grinder Pump Repair	-	4,166	4,166	-	4,166	4,166	50,000
Op & Maint-City	12,083	12,083	(0)	12,083	12,083	(0)	145,000
Tools and Equipment	-	292	292	-	292	292	3,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	182	-	(182)	182	-	(182)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
TCEQ Fees	3,939	267	(3,672)	3,939	267	(3,672)	3,200
Filing Fees	400	63	(337)	400	63	(337)	750
Meter Testing	-	19	19	-	19	19	225
License	-	50	50	-	50	50	600
Lift Station Admin Service Fee	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	625	625	-	625	625	7,500
Op Supplies - Chemicals	-	208	208	-	208	208	2,500
Safety Supplies	168	625	457	168	625	457	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	83	83	-	83	83	1,000
Materials	22,246	3,750	(18,496)	22,246	3,750	(18,496)	45,000
Depreciation Expense	-	40,417	40,417	-	40,417	40,417	485,000
Total Operations	54,029	70,937	16,908	54,029	70,937	16,908	851,275
Total Expenses	55,916	87,586	31,670	55,916	87,586	31,670	1,051,025
Net Ordinary Income	94,357	12,854	81,503	94,357	12,854	81,503	154,275
Debt Service							
Interest Expense	-	13,217	13,217	-	13,217	13,217	158,600
Total Debt Service	-	13,217	13,217	-	13,217	13,217	158,600
Capital Outlay/Projects							
Impr.-Water/Wastewater Systems	-	2,083	2,083	-	2,083	2,083	25,000
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	833	833	-	833	833	10,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	3,734	3,750	16	3,734	3,750	16	45,000
WW Line Extensions	-	2,083	2,083	-	2,083	2,083	25,000
Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	9,200	8,333	(867)	9,200	8,333	(867)	100,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	12,934	17,082	4,148	12,934	17,082	4,148	205,000
Net Income	\$ 81,424	\$ (17,445)	\$ 98,869	81,424	(17,445)	98,869	(209,325)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Debt Service Fund

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	2,865	-	2,865	2,865	-	2,865	-
Total Revenues	2,865	-	2,865	2,865	-	2,865	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 2,865	\$ -	\$ 2,865	2,865	\$ -	\$ 2,865	\$ -
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				2,353,398			
Fund Balance as of Jan 31, 2023				\$ 2,356,263			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Capital Project Fund

For the Period Ending January 31, 2023

(8.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	20,229	-	20,229	20,229	-	20,229	-
Total Revenues	20,229	-	20,229	20,229	-	20,229	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 20,229</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,229</u>	<u>20,229</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 20,229</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				5,113,485			
Fund Balance as of Jan 31, 2023				<u>\$ 5,133,714</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Supporting Schedules

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Cash and Investment Report

January 31, 2023

<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Bank Name</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Feb Transfers</u>	<u>Total Cash</u>
STANDBY FUND						
Standby Operating Account	2687	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$97,185	\$0	\$97,185
STANDBY FUND TOTAL				\$97,185	\$0	\$97,185
ROADS FUND						
Roads Construction Account	2709	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$260,707	\$0	\$260,707
Roads Construction MMA	3131	Roscoe State Bank	2.26%	\$820,601	\$0	\$820,601
ROADS FUND TOTAL				\$1,081,308	\$0	\$1,081,308
DEBT SERVICE FUND						
TWDB Reserve Fund - DS	0001	Texpool	4.51%	\$444,067	\$0	\$444,067
Annual TWDB MMA DS	4385	First National Bank	0.50%	\$319,198	\$0	\$319,198
Waste Water Escrow TWDB Loan DS	1041	Amegy Bank		\$84,514	\$0	\$84,514
Debt Service Fund -DS	0004	Texpool	4.51%	\$296,126	\$0	\$296,126
DEBT SERVICE FUND TOTAL				\$1,143,905	\$0	\$1,143,905
CAPITAL FUND						
Water Capital Projects Account	7780	First National Bank	0.00%	\$36,943	\$0	\$36,943
Capital Project -Bond Series 2021	0005	Texpool	4.51%	\$5,631,972	\$0	\$5,631,972
CAPITAL FUND TOTAL				\$5,668,914	\$0	\$5,668,914
WATER FUND						
Water Operating Account	1469	First National Bank	0.50%	\$270,971	\$0	\$270,971
Waste Water TWDB Checking	3289	First National Bank	0.00%	\$572	\$0	\$572
Operating Sub Total				\$271,543	\$0	\$271,543
Waste Water/Water MMA	0002	Texpool	4.51%	\$1,469,002	\$0	\$1,469,002
Waste Water/Water Capital	3543	First National Bank	0.50%	\$446,337	\$0	\$446,337
Waste Water MMA (Water)	5076	First National Bank	0.50%	\$71,524	\$0	\$71,524
MMA Sub Total				\$1,986,864	\$0	\$1,986,864
WATER FUND TOTAL				\$2,258,407	\$0	\$2,258,406
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS				\$10,249,719	\$0	\$10,249,719

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
STANDBY FUND - 101								
CHECK # 26839								
101	01/12/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	88184	JAN MNGT SRVCS	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-51301	\$195.76	
							Check Total	\$195.76
							Fund Total	\$195.76
ROADS FUND - 102								
CHECK # 26839								
102	01/12/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	88184	JAN MNGT SRVCS	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54130	\$195.76	
102	01/12/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	88184	JAN MNGT SRVCS	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54140	\$861.37	
							Check Total	\$1,057.13
CHECK # 26846								
102	01/12/23	WESLEY M MEYER	01102023	PURCHASE FLATBED TRAILIER	R&M-Equipment	546022-54130	\$2,000.00	
							Check Total	\$2,000.00
CHECK # 5704								
102	01/06/23	BARRIENTOS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	2208	INSTALLED NEW MAIL BOX	Contractual Labor	534002-54140	\$1,100.00	
							Check Total	\$1,100.00
CHECK # 5705								
102	01/06/23	BASTROP COUNTY TAX OFFICE	04-02-0268	04/02/0268 PROPERTY TAXES 2021	Misc-Property Taxes	549044-54140	\$203.21	
							Check Total	\$203.21
CHECK # 5706								
102	01/06/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	22-8339.5	ROAD PROJECT THROUGH 10/31/2022	ProfServ-Engineering	531013-54140	\$7,200.00	
							Check Total	\$7,200.00
CHECK # 5707								
102	01/06/23	BRENT PETERSON	01032023	3 TRACTOR ATTACHMENTS	Materials	553010-54130	\$12,595.31	
							Check Total	\$12,595.31
CHECK # 5708								
102	01/06/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	577	ROAD CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-54130	\$21,542.72	
							Check Total	\$21,542.72
CHECK # 5709								
102	01/06/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1650	11/2022 ROLLER RENT	Equipment Rental	544011-54140	\$4,000.00	
102	01/06/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1649	WATER TRUCK ROAD BLADING	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$20,700.00	
							Check Total	\$24,700.00
CHECK # 5710								
102	01/12/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	22-8339.7	ROAD PROJECT 12/31/22	ProfServ-Engineering	531013-54140	\$10,800.00	
							Check Total	\$10,800.00
CHECK # 5711								
102	01/12/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	579	MATERIAL HAULING	Materials	553010-54130	\$4,852.16	
102	01/12/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	580	MATERIAL HAULING	Materials	553010-54130	\$5,169.28	
							Check Total	\$10,021.44
CHECK # 5712								
102	01/12/23	MCCREARY, VESELKA, BRAGG & ALLEN, PC	01102023	ATTORNEY FEES DEC 2022	PETE CHAVARRIA	531138-54140	\$3,046.33	
							Check Total	\$3,046.33
CHECK # 5713								
102	01/26/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	127943	ROAD CONST CAPT OUTLAY	Capital Outlay	564043-54130	\$4,110.77	
102	01/26/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128590	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$4,071.21	
102	01/26/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128639	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$2,804.37	
102	01/26/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128580	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$2,798.52	
102	01/26/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128612	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$3,668.46	
102	01/26/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128626	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$1,746.16	
							Check Total	\$19,199.49

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 5714								
102	01/26/23	BARRIENTOS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	2209	MOVED LOADER AND EXCAVATOR TO JOB SITE	Capital Outlay	564043-54140	\$12,100.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$12,100.00</u>
CHECK # 5715								
102	01/26/23	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-4-7246	INCODE UTILITIES; HDWR ANNUAL FEES; ERP PRO UTILIT	Misc-Credit Card Fees	549079-54140	\$1,476.25	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,476.25</u>
CHECK # 5716								
102	01/26/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9571614610	TOOLS	Small Equipment/Hand Tools	552091-54130	\$76.93	
							Check Total	<u>\$76.93</u>
CHECK # 5717								
102	01/26/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1658	ROLLER RENT 12/2022 AND 1/2023	Equipment Rental	544011-54140	\$8,000.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$8,000.00</u>
CHECK # DD134								
102	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$2,595.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,595.00</u>
CHECK # DD136								
102	01/05/23	FREEDOM MOTORS	01042023 WIRE	2018 DODGE 2500 RAM TRUCK	Capital Outlay	564043-54135	\$3,733.76	
							Check Total	<u>\$3,733.76</u>
							Fund Total	<u>\$141,447.57</u>

WATER / WASTEWATER FUND - 401

CHECK # 26807								
401	01/06/23	AT & T	12232022-2421	ACCT# 5123322421 12/23-1/22/2022	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$93.68	
401	01/06/23	AT & T	12232022-2421	ACCT# 5123322421 12/23-1/22/2022	Communication - Telephone	541003-53501	\$93.68	
							Check Total	<u>\$187.36</u>
CHECK # 26808								
401	01/06/23	BASTROP COUNTY WCID #2	11162022-1	SALARY ALLOCATIONS - October	Due From Other Funds	131000	\$25,717.66	
							Check Total	<u>\$25,717.66</u>
CHECK # 26809								
401	01/06/23	BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS	12162022-2796	COVERAGE PERIOD 1/1/23-2/1/23	Health Insurance - Other	523015-53301	\$22,284.96	
							Check Total	<u>\$22,284.96</u>
CHECK # 26810								
401	01/06/23	CINTAS	11302022-3282	UNIFORMS 11/1-11/29/2022	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53301	\$854.39	
401	01/06/23	CINTAS	11302022-3282	UNIFORMS 11/1-11/29/2022	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53501	\$854.47	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,708.86</u>
CHECK # 26811								
401	01/06/23	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS INC	0054302-IN	VACUUM REGULATOR, FRONT COVER	R&M-Well Maintenance	546117-53301	\$1,728.72	
401	01/06/23	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS INC	0054339-IN	VACUUM REGULATOR	R&M-Well Maintenance	546117-53301	\$1,752.47	
							Check Total	<u>\$3,481.19</u>
CHECK # 26812								
401	01/06/23	HYDRAULIC HOUSE INC	212347	MISC PARTS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$201.11	
401	01/06/23	HYDRAULIC HOUSE INC	212347	MISC PARTS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$201.11	
							Check Total	<u>\$402.22</u>
CHECK # 26813								
401	01/06/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6289	MOTOR HOUSING ASSEMBLY	Grinder Pump Repair	546406-53501	\$4,346.99	
							Check Total	<u>\$4,346.99</u>
CHECK # 26814								
401	01/06/23	INTERFLEX PAYMENT, LLC (CLAIMS)	4096012	FSA INS CLAIMS 12/16-12/22/2022	Insurance-FSA	523017-53301	\$10.96	
401	01/06/23	INTERFLEX PAYMENT, LLC (CLAIMS)	4087076	WATER FSA INS	Insurance-FSA	523017-53301	\$5.48	
							Check Total	<u>\$16.44</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26815								
401	01/06/23	NICKI SWAIN	12202022	1/2023 OFFICE AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING CLEANING	Cleaning-Office	531129-53301	\$275.00	
401	01/06/23	NICKI SWAIN	12202022	1/2023 OFFICE AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING CLEANING	Cleaning-Office	531129-53501	\$275.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$550.00</u>
CHECK # 26816								
401	01/06/23	PATRICIA LUJAN	01032023	REIMBURSEMENT FOR 12/2022 MILEAGE	Mileage Reimbursement	549951-53301	\$88.75	
							Check Total	<u>\$88.75</u>
CHECK # 26818								
401	01/06/23	TLC OFFICE SYSTEMS	5023248816	COVERAGE PERIOD 12/23-1/22/2023	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$569.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$569.00</u>
CHECK # 26819								
401	01/06/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1190409	BILLING PERIOD 12/1-12/31/2022	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$371.41	
401	01/06/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1190408	SERVICE FOR 12/1-12/31/2022	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$1,936.50	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,307.91</u>
CHECK # 26820								
401	01/06/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	12202022	JAN 2023 MOWING	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53501	\$700.00	
401	01/06/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	12202022	JAN 2023 MOWING	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53301	\$700.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,400.00</u>
CHECK # 26821								
401	01/06/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1654	PRESSURE TESTING	Capital Outlay	564043-53301	\$41,350.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$41,350.00</u>
CHECK # 26822								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8890-02	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$77.39	
							Check Total	<u>\$77.39</u>
CHECK # 26823								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8451-01	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$180.66	
							Check Total	<u>\$180.66</u>
CHECK # 26824								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-4560-06	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$145.14	
							Check Total	<u>\$145.14</u>
CHECK # 26825								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-4757-04	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$58.45	
							Check Total	<u>\$58.45</u>
CHECK # 26826								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8806-01	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$158.76	
							Check Total	<u>\$158.76</u>
CHECK # 26827								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8190-05	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$48.67	
							Check Total	<u>\$48.67</u>
CHECK # 26828								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8818-01	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$183.75	
							Check Total	<u>\$183.75</u>
CHECK # 26829								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8779-01	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$77.61	
							Check Total	<u>\$77.61</u>
CHECK # 26830								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8841-03	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$149.90	
							Check Total	<u>\$149.90</u>
CHECK # 26831								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-2450-03	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$2.69	
							Check Total	<u>\$2.69</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26832								
401	01/12/23		R011023-304757-04	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$172.10	
							Check Total	<u>\$172.10</u>
CHECK # 26833								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-0940-03	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$72.01	
							Check Total	<u>\$72.01</u>
CHECK # 26834								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8590-02	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$105.25	
							Check Total	<u>\$105.25</u>
CHECK # 26835								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-4670-05	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$181.66	
							Check Total	<u>\$181.66</u>
CHECK # 26836								
401	01/12/23		R011023-30-8205-02	REFUND 1/10/2023	TV Water Sales	349150	\$2.57	
							Check Total	<u>\$2.57</u>
CHECK # 26837								
401	01/12/23	BASTROP SIGNS & BANNERS	12550	TRUCK DECALS	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$94.50	
401	01/12/23	BASTROP SIGNS & BANNERS	12550	TRUCK DECALS	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$94.50	
							Check Total	<u>\$189.00</u>
CHECK # 26838								
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1208765	MATERIAL FOR REPAIR	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$172.02	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047270	MATERIAL FOR REPAIR	Materials	553010-53301	\$2,333.20	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047270	MATERIAL FOR REPAIR	Materials	553010-53501	\$3,880.57	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047151-1	MATERIAL FOR REPAIR	Materials	553010-53301	\$527.38	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1208766	MATERIAL FOR REPAIR	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$5,562.48	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1208495	MATERIAL TO REPAIR WELLS	R&M-Well Maintenance	546117-53301	\$413.00	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1209487	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53301	\$55.00	
401	01/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1209487	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53501	\$55.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$12,998.65</u>
CHECK # 26839								
401	01/12/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	88184	JAN MNGT SRVCS	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53301	\$1,409.51	
401	01/12/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	88184	JAN MNGT SRVCS	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53501	\$1,252.90	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,662.41</u>
CHECK # 26840								
401	01/12/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-123122	PARTS	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$128.94	
401	01/12/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-123122	PARTS	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$128.94	
401	01/12/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-123122	PARTS	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$302.30	
401	01/12/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-123122	PARTS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53301	\$229.99	
401	01/12/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-123122	PARTS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53501	\$230.46	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,020.63</u>
CHECK # 26841								
401	01/12/23	LOST PINES GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DIST	3426	12/2022 USER FEE	Groundwater Assessments Pay	202137	\$1,634.95	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,634.95</u>
CHECK # 26842								
401	01/12/23	MATRIX IMAGING SOLUTIONS, LLC	24774	POSTAGE	Printing	547006-53301	\$364.87	
							Check Total	<u>\$364.87</u>
CHECK # 26843								
401	01/12/23	TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM, INC	22-23818	12/2022 MESSAGE FEE	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$19.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$19.00</u>
CHECK # 26844								
401	01/12/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9559530960	SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$71.57	
401	01/12/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9559530960	SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$71.58	
401	01/12/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9559364881	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53301	\$9.56	
401	01/12/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9559364881	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53501	\$9.56	
							Check Total	<u>\$162.27</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26845								
401	01/12/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12236183V150	SVC 1/1-1/31/2023 194 NUUANU LN	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$186.86	
401	01/12/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12233854V150	SVC 1/1-1/31/2022 112 PARK DR	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$92.54	
							Check Total	<u>\$279.40</u>
CHECK # 26846								
401	01/12/23	WESLEY M MEYER	01102023	PURCHASE FLATBED TRAILIER	R&M-Equipment	546022-53501	\$2,000.00	
401	01/12/23	WESLEY M MEYER	01102023	PURCHASE FLATBED TRAILIER	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$2,000.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$4,000.00</u>
CHECK # 26847								
401	01/26/23	AQUA BEVERAGE COMPANY	253547	6-5 GALLON WTRS FOR OFFICE	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$45.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$45.00</u>
CHECK # 26848								
401	01/26/23	BASTROP COPIER	16951	OFFICE SUPPLIES	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$12.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$12.00</u>
CHECK # 26849								
401	01/26/23	CINTAS	26720	UNIFORMS 11/1-12/12/2022	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53301	\$645.40	
401	01/26/23	CINTAS	26720	UNIFORMS 11/1-12/12/2022	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53501	\$645.40	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,290.80</u>
CHECK # 26850								
401	01/26/23	CORE & MAIN, LP	R247793	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Well Maintenance	546117-53301	\$1,567.32	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,567.32</u>
CHECK # 26851								
401	01/26/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857003187-22	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20	
401	01/26/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857003186-22	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20	
401	01/26/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	DE85002811-22	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$220.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,022.40</u>
CHECK # 26852								
401	01/26/23	ELLIOTT ELECTRIC SUPPLY	145-71140-01	CONDUET	Materials	553010-53501	\$99.10	
401	01/26/23	ELLIOTT ELECTRIC SUPPLY	145-71140-01	CONDUET	Materials	553010-53301	\$99.10	
							Check Total	<u>\$198.20</u>
CHECK # 26853								
401	01/26/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG045687-4	BLUE AMR LID	Materials	553010-53301	\$48.00	
401	01/26/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047270-1	MISC SUPPLIES FOR REPAIRS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$1,232.76	
401	01/26/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047337	MISC SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$803.14	
401	01/26/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047337-1	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$39.24	
401	01/26/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047337-1	MISC SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$113.84	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,236.98</u>
CHECK # 26854								
401	01/26/23	FRONTIER	28035-011023	ACCT# 979-542-0344-052803-5 1/10-2/9/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$41.30	
401	01/26/23	FRONTIER	28035-011023	ACCT# 979-542-0344-052803-5 1/10-2/9/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53501	\$41.31	
							Check Total	<u>\$82.61</u>
CHECK # 26855								
401	01/26/23	JOHNSON LAB & SUPPLY INC.	257132-001	BRASS BEND AND BRASS CHECK VALVE	Materials	553010-53501	\$181.28	
							Check Total	<u>\$181.28</u>
CHECK # 26856								
401	01/26/23	LOCALIQ	0005168724	LEGAL ADVERTISING	Advertising	548001-53301	\$726.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$726.00</u>
CHECK # 26857								
401	01/26/23	LUKE HILBIG COMPANY	16	TAPS	Labor-Service Lines & Tap	534180-53301	\$12,500.00	
401	01/26/23	LUKE HILBIG COMPANY	16	TAPS	Labor-Service Lines & Tap	534180-53501	\$5,250.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$17,750.00</u>
CHECK # 26858								
401	01/26/23	MCCOY CORPORATION	635940	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$599.80	
							Check Total	<u>\$599.80</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26859								
401	01/26/23	MCLEAN & HOWARD, LLP	44851	12/2022 LEGAL SERVICE	Legal Fees	531175-53301	\$97.50	
							Check Total	\$97.50
CHECK # 26860								
401	01/26/23	QUADIENT, INC	N9752587	LEASE PAYMENT 1/10-2/9/2023	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$151.66	
							Check Total	\$151.66
CHECK # 26861								
401	01/26/23	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL	IDNO2-011123	WATER & W/W ASSESSMENT FEE/REVENUE REPORT ACCT# 10	TCEQ Fees	549152-53301	\$9,167.69	
401	01/26/23	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL	IDNO2-011123	WATER & W/W ASSESSMENT FEE/REVENUE REPORT ACCT# 10	TCEQ Fees	549152-53501	\$3,939.07	
							Check Total	\$13,106.76
CHECK # 26862								
401	01/26/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9570335886	MISC TOOLS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53301	\$182.15	
401	01/26/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9570335886	MISC TOOLS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53501	\$182.16	
							Check Total	\$364.31
CHECK # 5707								
401	01/06/23	BRENT PETERSON	01032023	3 TRACTOR ATTACHMENTS	Materials	553010-53301	\$12,595.31	
401	01/06/23	BRENT PETERSON	01032023	3 TRACTOR ATTACHMENTS	Materials	553010-53501	\$12,595.31	
							Check Total	\$25,190.62
CHECK # 5715								
401	01/26/23	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-4-7246	INCODE UTILITIES; HDWR ANNUAL FEES; ERP PRO UTILIT	Misc-Credit Card Fees	549079-53301	\$4,883.75	
							Check Total	\$4,883.75
CHECK # DD128								
401	01/05/23	EXXON MOBIL	12312022 ACH	FUEL 12/5-12/30/2022	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$1,967.73	
401	01/05/23	EXXON MOBIL	12312022 ACH	FUEL 12/5-12/30/2022	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$1,967.74	
							Check Total	\$3,935.47
CHECK # DD129								
401	01/19/23	FIRSTNET	87291789487X0119	ACCT# 287291789487 12/12-1/11/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$556.48	
							Check Total	\$556.48
CHECK # DD130								
401	01/27/23	SPECTRUM ENTERPRISE	0023311010223 ACH	ACCT# 826016300023311 1/1-1/31/2023	Internet Services	549031-53301	\$269.34	
							Check Total	\$269.34
CHECK # DD131								
401	01/20/23	QUIKTRIP	86419234 ACH	FUEL 1/13-2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$818.15	
401	01/20/23	QUIKTRIP	86419234 ACH	FUEL 1/13-2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$818.16	
							Check Total	\$1,636.31
CHECK # DD132								
401	01/10/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	39422-010323ACH	SERVICE FOR 11/28-12/29/2022	Electricity-Office Bldg	543087-53301	\$247.09	
401	01/10/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	39422-010323ACH	SERVICE FOR 11/28-12/29/2022	Electricity-Maint Bldg	543086-53301	\$264.74	
401	01/10/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	39422-010323ACH	SERVICE FOR 11/28-12/29/2022	Electricity - Wells	543050-53301	\$4,319.10	
401	01/10/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	39422-010323ACH	SERVICE FOR 11/28-12/29/2022	Electricity - Lift station	543010-53501	\$452.63	
							Check Total	\$5,283.56
CHECK # DD133								
401	01/10/23	CITY OF BASTROP	12302022-4445-01 ACH ACCT# 04-4445-01 11/29-12/29/2022		Op & Maint-City	546407-53501	\$12,568.00	
							Check Total	\$12,568.00
CHECK # DD134								
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$182.30	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Travel-Meals	540026-53301	\$121.22	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	554020-53301	\$138.81	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$1,488.63	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Travel-Lodging	540025-53301	\$652.47	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$92.87	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Security Agreement	534156-53301	\$30.30	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Education / Training	554015-53301	\$317.55	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	Education / Training	554015-53501	\$317.58	
401	01/26/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	0157 012223ACH	PURCHASES FOR 01/22/23	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$1,488.64	
							Check Total	\$4,830.37

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 01/01/23 to 01/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # DD136								
401	01/05/23	FREEDOM MOTORS	01042023 WIRE	2018 DODGE 2500 RAM TRUCK	Cap Outlay - Vehicles	564041-53301	\$3,733.76	
401	01/05/23	FREEDOM MOTORS	01042023 WIRE	2018 DODGE 2500 RAM TRUCK	Cap Outlay - Vehicles	564041-53501	\$3,733.76	
							Check Total	<u>\$7,467.52</u>
CHECK # DD137								
401	01/22/23	SPECTRUM ENTERPRISE	0023311020223 ACH	8260163000023311 JAN19-FEB 18 2023	Internet Services	549031-53301	\$269.34	
							Check Total	<u>\$269.34</u>
CHECK # DD141								
401	01/31/23	QUILL.COM	29558504	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$453.96	
							Check Total	<u>\$453.96</u>
CHECK # DD142								
401	01/31/23	QUILL.COM	29499823	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$613.66	
							Check Total	<u>\$613.66</u>
							Fund Total	<u>\$236,750.13</u>

Total Checks Paid	\$378,393.46
--------------------------	---------------------

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Report

February 28, 2023

Prepared by



Table of Contents

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Balance Sheet	1 - 2
---------------------	-------

Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances

Standby Fund	3
Road Fund - Maintenance	4
Road Fund - Construction	5 - 6
Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services	7 - 10
Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services	11 - 12
Debt Service Fund	13
Capital Project Fund	14

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Cash and Investment Report	15
Payment Register by Fund	16 - 23

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

January 31, 2023

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet
February 28, 2023

Account Description	Standby Fund	Road Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Water / Wastewater Fund	Total
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - Checking Account	\$ 97,185	\$ 132,248	\$ -	\$ 36,943	\$ 355,744	\$ 622,120
Cash Drawer	-	-	-	-	281	281
Undeposited Funds	90	-	38,236	-	-	38,326
Accounts Receivable	482,310	1,588,133	-	-	67,590	2,138,033
Allow -Doubtful Accounts	(482,310)	(1,620,243)	-	-	(14,591)	(2,117,144)
FEMA Receivable	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Deferred Outflow - Retirement	-	-	-	-	112,828	112,828
Due From Other Funds	1,810	-	1,236,775	-	-	1,238,585
Investments:						
Money Market Account	-	821,703	1,084,055	5,651,410	2,016,394	9,573,562
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	25,685	25,685
Utility Deposits	-	-	-	-	920	920
Total Current Assets	99,085	1,153,306	2,359,066	5,688,353	2,588,351	11,888,161
Noncurrent Assets						
Fixed Assets						
Land	-	-	-	-	100,029	100,029
Bldgs & Equipment	-	-	-	-	15,275,814	15,275,814
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	(8,262,139)	(8,262,139)
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	-	-	-	7,113,704	7,113,704
Total Assets	\$ 99,085	\$ 1,153,306	\$ 2,359,066	\$ 5,688,353	\$ 9,702,055	\$ 19,001,865

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet
February 28, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 6,726	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,143	\$ 135,869
TCEQ Payable	-	-	-	-	15,303	15,303
Groundwater Assessments Pay	-	-	-	-	251	251
Equipment Lease Payable	-	-	-	-	22,462	22,462
Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-	7,008	7,008
Federal Withholding Payable	-	-	-	-	34,575	34,575
Misc Benefits Payable	-	-	-	-	18,148	18,148
FSA Employee Flexible Spending	-	-	-	-	20,013	20,013
Retirement Plan	-	-	-	-	96,371	96,371
Deposits	-	-	-	-	305,550	305,550
FEMA Payments Deferred Revenue	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Bonds Payable - Series 2021	-	-	-	-	6,350,000	6,350,000
Bonds Payable-TWDB	-	-	-	-	4,515,000	4,515,000
Due To Other Funds	-	88,042	-	535,200	613,990	1,237,232
Total Current Liabilities	-	326,233	-	535,200	12,151,314	13,012,747
Long-Term Liabilities						
Deferred Inflows - Retirement	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Liabilities	-	326,233	-	535,200	12,155,404	13,016,837
Fund Balances						
Restricted for:						
Capital Projects	-	-	-	5,153,153	-	5,153,153
Unassigned:	99,085	827,073	2,359,066	-	-	3,285,224
Unrestricted/Unreserved	-	-	-	-	(2,453,349)	\$ (2,453,349)
Total Fund Balances	99,085	827,073	2,359,066	5,153,153	(2,453,349)	5,985,028
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 99,085	\$ 1,153,306	\$ 2,359,066	\$ 5,688,353	\$ 9,702,055	\$ 19,001,865

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Standby Fund

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Pine Forest Standby	\$ -	\$ 417	\$ (417)	\$ -	\$ 834	\$ (834)	\$ 5,000
TV Standby	-	417	(417)	-	834	(834)	5,000
Total Revenues	-	834	(834)	-	1,668	(1,668)	10,000
Expenditures							
<u>Administration</u>							
Legal Fees	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	392	334	(58)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500
Admin Allocation	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Total Administration	196	834	638	392	1,668	1,276	10,000
Total Expenditures	196	834	638	392	1,668	1,276	10,000
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (196)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (196)</u>	<u>(392)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(392)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				99,477			
Fund Balance as of Feb 28, 2023				<u>\$ 99,086</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Maintenance

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Transfer from Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 28,333	\$ (28,333)	\$ -	\$ 56,666	\$ (56,666)	\$ 340,000
FEMA Grants	-	5,417	(5,417)	-	10,834	(10,834)	65,000
Total Revenues	-	33,750	(33,750)	-	67,500	(67,500)	405,000
Expenditures							
Road Maintenance							
Salary Allocations	-	12,083	12,083	-	24,166	24,166	145,000
Workers' Compensation	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	1,250	1,250	-	2,500	2,500	15,000
Legal Fees	-	167	167	-	334	334	2,000
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	392	334	(58)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	291	291	-	582	582	3,500
Contractual Labor	-	2,083	2,083	-	4,166	4,166	25,000
Equipment Rental	-	3,333	3,333	-	6,666	6,666	40,000
R&M-Equipment	202	417	215	2,202	834	(1,368)	5,000
R&M-Vehicles	47	417	370	3,631	834	(2,797)	5,000
Repairs & Maintenance	26	1,667	1,641	26	3,334	3,308	20,000
Materials-Hauling	-	3,750	3,750	-	7,500	7,500	45,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	3,333	3,333	-	6,666	6,666	40,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500
Misc. Office	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	41	41	-	82	82	500
Small Equipment/Hand Tools	-	83	83	77	166	89	1,000
Office Supplies	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Safety Supplies	345	417	72	345	834	489	5,000
Materials	544	10,417	9,873	54,610	20,834	(33,776)	125,000
Total Road Maintenance	1,360	40,332	38,972	61,282	80,664	19,382	484,000
Road Maintenance - Capital Outlay							
Capital Outlay	-	833	833	3,734	1,666	(2,068)	10,000
Total RM Capital Outlay	-	833	833	3,734	1,666	(2,068)	10,000
Total Expenditures	1,360	41,165	39,805	65,016	82,330	17,314	494,000
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ (1,360)	\$ (7,415)	\$ (73,555)	(65,016)	\$ (14,830)	\$ (84,814)	\$ (89,000)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Assessments	\$ 52,251	\$ 103,791	\$ (51,540)	\$ 224,438	\$ 207,582	\$ 16,856	\$ 1,245,500
Assessments-Prior to 97	-	2,083	(2,083)	3,105	4,166	(1,061)	25,000
Late Fees	1,590	2,083	(493)	5,565	4,166	1,399	25,000
Late Fee- Prior	-	125	(125)	-	250	(250)	1,500
Lien Fees	3,240	2,083	1,157	6,555	4,166	2,389	25,000
Returned Check Fee	-	3	(3)	-	6	(6)	40
Filing Fees	360	250	110	360	500	(140)	3,000
Attorney Fees	153	2,083	(1,930)	2,100	4,166	(2,066)	25,000
Driveway Fees	75	292	(217)	300	584	(284)	3,500
Deed Admin Fee	-	2,083	(2,083)	-	4,166	(4,166)	25,000
Interest - Investments	1,102	83	1,019	2,071	166	1,905	1,000
Allocation to Maintenance Fund	-	(28,333)	28,333	-	(56,666)	56,666	(340,000)
Total Revenues	58,771	86,626	(27,855)	244,493	173,252	71,241	1,039,540
Expenditures							
Road Construction							
Salary Allocations	-	7,083	7,083	-	14,166	14,166	85,000
Workers' Compensation	-	750	750	-	1,500	1,500	9,000
ProfServ-Engineering	965	13,750	12,785	11,765	27,500	15,735	165,000
ProfServ-Other	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Attorney Fees (County)	153	2,500	2,347	5,146	5,000	(146)	30,000
Attorney Fees Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	2,500	2,500	15,000
Legal Fees	-	2,500	2,500	-	5,000	5,000	30,000
Accounting Services	861	917	56	1,723	1,834	111	11,000
Auditing Services	-	833	833	-	1,666	1,666	10,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	833	833	-	1,666	1,666	10,000
Postage and Freight	-	667	667	3,000	1,334	(1,666)	8,000
Equipment Rental	4,000	125	(3,875)	12,170	250	(11,920)	1,500
Repairs & Maintenance	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Miscellaneous Services	247	417	170	247	834	587	5,000
Misc-Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	250	250	1,500
Misc-Bad Debt	-	3,750	3,750	-	7,500	7,500	45,000
Misc-Credit Card Fees	1,636	1,000	(636)	5,643	2,000	(3,643)	12,000
Admin Allocation	-	6,250	6,250	-	12,500	12,500	75,000
Lien Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Damage Claim	-	4	4	-	8	8	50
Filing Fees	400	417	17	400	834	434	5,000
Road Fees Written Off	-	2,083	2,083	-	4,166	4,166	25,000
Road Late Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Road Prior Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	2,500	2,500	15,000
Total Road Construction	8,262	47,463	39,201	40,094	94,926	54,832	569,550

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
<u>Road Construction - Capital Outlay</u>							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	5,416	5,416	-	10,832	10,832	65,000
Capital Outlay	35,761	44,750	8,989	69,114	89,500	20,386	537,000
Total RC Capital Outlay	35,761	50,166	14,405	69,114	100,332	31,218	602,000
Total Expenditures	44,023	97,629	53,606	109,208	195,258	86,050	1,171,550
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 14,748	\$ (11,003)	\$ (81,461)	135,286	\$ (22,006)	\$ (14,809)	\$ (132,010)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Irrigation-Usage	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 50	\$ 150	\$ 50	\$ 100	\$ 300
Water Late Charge Income	-	1,458	(1,458)	-	2,916	(2,916)	17,500
Water Line Bore	6,250	2,500	3,750	9,500	5,000	4,500	30,000
Capital Reserve Fee	18,632	17,083	1,549	37,191	34,166	3,025	205,000
Copies & Faxes	-	4	(4)	-	8	(8)	50
Interest-Bond	-	4,167	(4,167)	-	8,334	(8,334)	50,000
Maps Sold	-	21	(21)	-	42	(42)	250
Office Rents	600	600	-	1,200	1,200	-	7,200
Pools Fees	-	25	(25)	-	50	(50)	300
Reconnect Fee	-	833	(833)	-	1,666	(1,666)	10,000
TV Tap Fees	31,500	21,667	9,833	52,500	43,334	9,166	260,000
TV Water Sales	124,376	179,166	(54,790)	251,723	358,332	(106,609)	2,150,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	30	5,417	(5,387)	34	10,834	(10,800)	65,000
Total Revenues	181,463	232,966	(51,503)	352,298	465,932	(113,634)	2,795,600
Expenses							
Payroll and Taxes							
Salaries	57,264	56,250	(1,014)	114,457	112,500	(1,957)	675,000
Holidays	3,298	4,208	910	10,046	8,416	(1,630)	50,500
Annual Leave	1,673	2,500	827	3,104	5,000	1,896	30,000
Sick	2,502	1,667	(835)	4,056	3,334	(722)	20,000
Over Time	1,163	2,083	920	2,926	4,166	1,240	25,000
On Call Pay	400	2,083	1,683	814	4,166	3,352	25,000
Double Time	-	833	833	328	1,666	1,338	10,000
Personal Time	132	291	159	436	582	146	3,500
Bereavement	164	208	44	164	416	252	2,500
Jury Duty Pay	-	-	-	175	-	(175)	-
Longevity Pay	-	958	958	-	1,916	1,916	11,500
FICA Taxes	4,901	5,629	728	10,051	11,258	1,207	67,553
FUTA	241	83	(158)	626	166	(460)	1,000
SUI	1,377	333	(1,044)	3,293	666	(2,627)	4,000
Total Payroll and Taxes	73,114	77,126	4,012	150,476	154,252	3,776	925,553
Benefits and Insurance							
Retirement-Life	12,283	7,083	(5,200)	24,573	14,166	(10,407)	85,000
Health Insurance - Other	-	125	125	-	250	250	1,500
Insurance-Dental	-	666	666	746	1,332	586	8,000
Insurance-Life	-	708	708	886	1,416	530	8,500
Insurance-Medical	-	22,083	22,083	49,213	44,166	(5,047)	265,000
Insurance-Vision	-	292	292	258	584	326	3,500
Medical	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Wellness Program	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Workers' Compensation	5,335	333	(5,002)	5,335	666	(4,669)	4,000
Total Benefits and Insurance	17,619	31,456	13,837	81,010	62,912	(18,098)	377,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Other Administrative Costs							
ProfServ-Engineering	28,875	2,916	(25,959)	28,875	5,832	(23,043)	35,000
ProfServ- Answering Service	230	250	20	230	500	270	3,000
Payroll - Processing Fee	543	400	(143)	858	800	(58)	4,800
Cleaning-Office	275	208	(67)	550	416	(134)	2,500
Pest Control	110	83	(27)	199	166	(33)	1,000
Legal Fees	2,515	1,250	(1,265)	3,098	2,500	(598)	15,000
Accounting Services	1,410	1,875	465	2,819	3,750	931	22,500
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	2,500	2,500	15,000
Security Agreement	30	208	178	61	416	355	2,500
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	2,917	2,917	-	5,834	5,834	35,000
Insurance - Property	-	458	458	-	916	916	5,500
Insurance - General Liability	-	75	75	-	150	150	900
Insurance - Vehicle	-	142	142	-	284	284	1,700
Insurance-E&O	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Insurance- Wells	-	458	458	-	916	916	5,500
Insurance-Bonding	-	88	88	-	176	176	1,061
Insurance-Misc	-	17	17	-	34	34	200
Water-Office Bldg	-	167	167	-	334	334	2,000
Travel-Air	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Travel-Lodging	-	250	250	652	500	(152)	3,000
Travel-Meals	131	208	77	252	416	164	2,500
Travel-Rental Car	-	21	21	-	42	42	250
Communication - Telephone	1,122	833	(289)	1,910	1,666	(244)	10,000
Electricity-Office Bldg	535	500	(35)	782	1,000	218	6,000
Postage and Freight	-	1,250	1,250	-	2,500	2,500	15,000
Communication/Radios	-	833	833	-	1,666	1,666	10,000
Fax	-	8	8	-	16	16	100
Office Supplies	1,237	416	(821)	3,664	832	(2,832)	5,000
Printing	365	833	468	702	1,666	964	10,000
Advertising	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Internet Services	269	250	(19)	539	500	(39)	3,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	100	100	-	200	200	1,200
Misc-Credit Card Fees	4,236	3,750	(486)	10,000	7,500	(2,500)	45,000
Bank Fees	-	42	42	100	84	(16)	500
Misc-Late Fees	-	125	125	-	250	250	1,500
Mileage Reimbursement	-	167	167	89	334	245	2,000
Vehicle Usage	-	167	167	-	334	334	2,000
Pre-Employment Screening	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Public Notice	430	250	(180)	430	500	70	3,000
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	1,341	83	(1,258)	1,515	166	(1,349)	1,000
Computer Supplies/Equipment	-	417	417	1,499	834	(665)	5,000
Computer Expenses	2,063	1,250	(813)	4,407	2,500	(1,907)	15,000
Office Equip Lease	749	1,250	501	1,469	2,500	1,031	15,000
Janitorial Supplies	-	17	17	-	34	34	200

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Misc. Office	440	250	(190)	1,826	500	(1,326)	3,000
Election Costs	-	250	250	-	500	500	3,000
Education / Training	92	417	325	409	834	425	5,000
Total Other Administrative	46,998	26,908	(20,090)	66,934	53,816	(13,118)	322,911
Operations							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	-	500	500	1,400	1,000	(400)	6,000
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	-	8,333	8,333	12,500	16,666	4,166	100,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	1,581	2,917	1,336	3,606	5,834	2,228	35,000
Electricity - Lift station	414	666	252	414	1,332	918	8,000
Garbage Removal	337	100	(237)	617	200	(417)	1,200
Electricity - Wells	8,082	4,167	(3,915)	12,401	8,334	(4,067)	50,000
Electricity-Maint Bldg	447	292	(155)	711	584	(127)	3,500
Water-Maint Bldg	-	167	167	-	334	334	2,000
Cleaning-Maint. Building	275	250	(25)	550	500	(50)	3,000
Equipment Rental	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
R&M-Equipment	757	833	76	2,757	1,666	(1,091)	10,000
R&M-Well Maintenance	-	3,333	3,333	2,063	6,666	4,603	40,000
R&M-Vehicles	623	625	2	3,444	1,250	(2,194)	7,500
Repairs & Maintenance	13,773	2,083	(11,690)	18,044	4,166	(13,878)	25,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	125	125	-	250	250	1,500
Contract Labor	31,900	417	(31,483)	31,900	834	(31,066)	5,000
R&M-Backflow Inspection	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Building Maintenance & Repairs	396	1,250	854	1,181	2,500	1,319	15,000
Water Quality Testing	-	208	208	214	416	202	2,500
Water Samples	436	833	397	436	1,666	1,230	10,000
Water Well Admin Service Fee	-	25	25	-	50	50	300
TCEQ Fees	-	-	-	9,168	-	(9,168)	-
Damage Claim	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Filing Fees	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Meter Testing	-	21	21	-	42	42	250
License	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	-	417	417	1,139	834	(305)	5,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	1,775	833	(942)	1,775	1,666	(109)	10,000
Chemicals-Chlorine	1,537	2,083	546	2,961	4,166	1,205	25,000
Safety Supplies	345	625	280	513	1,250	737	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	333	333	-	666	666	4,000
Materials	9,446	7,083	(2,363)	24,285	14,166	(10,119)	85,000
Materials-Hauling	88	-	(88)	88	-	(88)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	833	833	-	1,666	1,666	10,000
Depreciation Expense	-	22,917	22,917	-	45,834	45,834	275,000
Total Operations	72,212	63,395	(8,817)	132,166	126,790	(5,376)	760,750

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
<u>Allocations</u>							
Salary Allocations to WW	-	(10,417)	(10,417)	-	(20,834)	(20,834)	(125,000)
Admin Allocation	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	-	(13,000)	(13,000)	(78,000)
PPE Allocations	-	(18,750)	(18,750)	-	(37,500)	(37,500)	(225,000)
Total Allocations	-	(35,667)	(35,667)	-	(71,334)	(71,334)	(428,000)
Total Expenses	209,942	163,218	(46,724)	430,586	326,436	(104,150)	1,958,714
Net Ordinary Income	(28,479)	69,748	(98,227)	(78,288)	139,496	(217,784)	836,886
<u>Debt Service</u>							
Interest Expense	-	12,500	12,500	-	25,000	25,000	150,000
Total Debt Service	-	12,500	12,500	-	25,000	25,000	150,000
<u>Capital Outlay/Projects</u>							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	3,750	3,750	-	7,500	7,500	45,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	-	3,750	3,750	3,734	7,500	3,766	45,000
Capital Outlay	-	5,416	5,416	-	10,832	10,832	65,000
Capital Outlay Culverts	9,605	2,916	(6,689)	9,605	5,832	(3,773)	35,000
Line Extension	-	2,083	2,083	-	4,166	4,166	25,000
Water Tank Main	-	7,500	7,500	-	15,000	15,000	90,000
Water Well Cap Improv	-	5,000	5,000	-	10,000	10,000	60,000
Buildings Capital	-	833	833	-	1,666	1,666	10,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	9,605	31,248	21,643	13,339	62,496	49,157	375,000
Net Income	\$ (38,085)	\$ 26,000	\$ (132,370)	(91,627)	52,000	(291,941)	311,886

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Wastewater Fees	\$ 68,368	\$ 64,583	\$ 3,785	\$ 136,278	\$ 129,166	\$ 7,112	\$ 775,000
Wastewater Tap Fees	12,100	20,833	(8,733)	69,100	41,666	27,434	250,000
Wastewater Bore	750	2,083	(1,333)	3,500	4,166	(666)	25,000
Commercial Fees	3,002	3,333	(331)	6,229	6,666	(437)	40,000
Debt Service Reserve Fee	14,125	8,333	5,792	28,235	16,666	11,569	100,000
Interest - Investments	5,200	1,250	3,950	10,631	2,500	8,131	15,000
Interest - Reserves	-	25	(25)	-	50	(50)	300
Total Revenues	103,544	100,440	3,104	253,972	200,880	53,092	1,205,300
Expenses							
<u>Administration</u>							
Salary Allocations	-	10,417	10,417	-	20,834	20,834	125,000
Medical	510	83	(427)	510	166	(344)	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	625	625	-	1,250	1,250	7,500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Legal Fees	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Accounting Services	1,253	1,667	414	2,506	3,334	828	20,000
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	2,500	2,500	15,000
Travel-Lodging	-	42	42	-	84	84	500
Travel - Rental Car	-	17	17	-	34	34	200
Travel-Meals	-	17	17	-	34	34	200
Communication - Telephone	41	83	42	83	166	83	1,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	500	500	-	1,000	1,000	6,000
Insurance - Property	-	417	417	-	834	834	5,000
Insurance - General Liability	-	125	125	-	250	250	1,500
Insurance - Vehicle	-	250	250	-	500	500	3,000
Insurance-E&O	-	67	67	-	134	134	800
Insurance-Misc	-	67	67	-	134	134	800
Office Supplies	-	21	21	-	42	42	250
Education / Training	92	167	75	409	334	(75)	2,000
Total Administration	1,896	16,649	14,753	3,508	33,298	29,791	199,750
<u>Operations</u>							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	-	625	625	1,400	1,250	(150)	7,500
Contractual Labor	15,833	-	(15,833)	15,833	-	(15,833)	-
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	-	2,083	2,083	5,250	4,166	(1,084)	25,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	1,581	1,666	85	3,513	3,332	(181)	20,000
Electricity - Lift station	420	417	(3)	872	834	(38)	5,000
Equipment Rental	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500
R&M-Equipment	314	708	394	2,314	1,416	(898)	8,500
R&M-Lift Station - Water	-	625	625	-	1,250	1,250	7,500
R&M-Lift Station - WW	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
R&M-Vehicles	367	833	466	2,939	1,666	(1,273)	10,000
Repairs & Maintenance	1,000	625	(375)	2,404	1,250	(1,154)	7,500
Grinder Pump Repair	-	4,166	4,166	-	8,332	8,332	50,000
Op & Maint-City	12,188	12,083	(105)	24,271	24,166	(105)	145,000
Tools and Equipment	-	292	292	-	584	584	3,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	-	-	-	182	-	(182)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
TCEQ Fees	-	267	267	3,939	534	(3,405)	3,200
Filing Fees	-	63	63	400	126	(274)	750
Meter Testing	-	19	19	-	38	38	225
License	-	50	50	-	100	100	600
Lift Station Admin Service Fee	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500
Op Supplies - Uniforms	1,775	625	(1,150)	1,775	1,250	(525)	7,500
Op Supplies - Chemicals	-	208	208	-	416	416	2,500
Safety Supplies	345	625	280	513	1,250	737	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	83	83	-	166	166	1,000
Materials	28,065	3,750	(24,315)	50,311	7,500	(42,811)	45,000
Depreciation Expense	-	40,417	40,417	-	80,834	80,834	485,000
Total Operations	61,888	70,937	9,049	115,917	141,874	25,957	851,275
Total Expenses	63,784	87,586	23,802	119,425	175,172	55,747	1,051,025
Net Ordinary Income	39,760	12,854	26,906	134,547	25,708	108,839	154,275
Debt Service							
Interest Expense	-	13,217	13,217	-	26,434	26,434	158,600
Total Debt Service	-	13,217	13,217	-	26,434	26,434	158,600
Capital Outlay/Projects							
Impr.-Water/Wastewater Systems	-	2,083	2,083	-	4,166	4,166	25,000
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	833	833	-	1,666	1,666	10,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	-	3,750	3,750	3,734	7,500	3,766	45,000
WW Line Extensions	-	2,083	2,083	-	4,166	4,166	25,000
Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	-	8,333	8,333	9,200	16,666	7,466	100,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	-	17,082	17,082	12,934	34,164	21,230	205,000
Net Income	\$ 39,760	\$ (17,445)	\$ 57,205	121,614	(34,890)	156,504	(209,325)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Debt Service Fund

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	2,801	-	2,801	5,666	-	5,666	-
Total Revenues	2,801	-	2,801	5,666	-	5,666	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 2,801	\$ -	\$ 2,801	5,666	\$ -	\$ 5,666	\$ -
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				2,353,398			
Fund Balance as of Feb 28, 2023				\$ 2,359,065			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Capital Project Fund

For the Period Ending February 28, 2023

(16.7% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	19,438	-	19,438	39,667	-	39,667	-
Total Revenues	19,438	-	19,438	39,667	-	39,667	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	<u>\$ 19,438</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,438</u>	<u>39,667</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 39,667</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				5,113,485			
Fund Balance as of Feb 28, 2023				<u>\$ 5,153,152</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Supporting Schedules

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Cash and Investment Report

February 28, 2023

<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Bank Name</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Mar Transfers</u>	<u>Total Cash</u>
STANDBY FUND						
Standby Operating Account	2687	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$97,185	\$0	\$97,185
STANDBY FUND TOTAL				\$97,185	\$0	\$97,185
ROADS FUND						
Roads Construction Account	2709	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$132,248	\$0	\$132,248
Roads Construction MMA	3131	Roscoe State Bank	2.26%	\$821,703	\$0	\$821,703
ROADS FUND TOTAL				\$953,950	\$0	\$953,950
DEBT SERVICE FUND						
TWDB Reserve Fund - DS	0001	Texpool	4.51%	\$407,232	\$0	\$407,232
Annual TWDB MMA DS	4385	First National Bank	0.50%	\$294,898	\$0	\$294,898
Waste Water Escrow TWDB Loan DS	1041	Amegy Bank		\$84,777	\$0	\$84,777
Debt Service Fund -DS	0004	Texpool	4.51%	\$297,148	\$0	\$297,148
DEBT SERVICE FUND TOTAL				\$1,084,055	\$0	\$1,084,055
CAPITAL FUND						
Water Capital Projects Account	7780	First National Bank	0.00%	\$36,943	\$0	\$36,943
Capital Project -Bond Series 2021	0005	Texpool	4.51%	\$5,651,410	\$0	\$5,651,410
CAPITAL FUND TOTAL				\$5,688,352	\$0	\$5,688,352
WATER FUND						
Water Operating Account	1469	First National Bank	0.50%	\$355,172	\$0	\$355,172
Waste Water TWDB Checking	3289	First National Bank	0.00%	\$572	\$0	\$572
Operating Sub Total				\$355,744	\$0	\$355,744
Waste Water/Water MMA	0002	Texpool	4.51%	\$1,474,072	\$0	\$1,474,072
Waste Water Building Fund MMA	0003	Texpool	0.00%	\$0	\$0	\$0
Waste Water/Water Capital	3543	First National Bank	0.50%	\$470,789	\$0	\$470,789
Waste Water MMA (Water)	5076	First National Bank	0.50%	\$71,552	\$0	\$71,552
MMA Sub Total				\$2,016,413	\$0	\$2,016,413
WATER FUND TOTAL				\$2,372,157	\$0	\$2,372,156
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS				\$10,195,699	\$0	\$10,195,699

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
STANDBY FUND - 101								
CHECK # 26889								
101	02/14/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	89744	02/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-51301	\$195.76	
							Check Total	<u>\$195.76</u>
							Fund Total	<u>\$195.76</u>
ROADS FUND - 102								
CHECK # 26889								
102	02/14/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	89744	02/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54130	\$195.76	
102	02/14/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	89744	02/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54140	\$861.37	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,057.13</u>
CHECK # 26916								
102	02/22/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1666	RIPPING/GRADING WAIPAHOEHOE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$16,800.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$16,800.00</u>
CHECK # 5718								
102	02/01/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	582	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$4,967.80	
102	02/01/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	581	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$12,169.27	
102	02/01/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	583	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$9,244.43	
							Check Total	<u>\$26,381.50</u>
CHECK # 5719								
102	02/01/23	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CTR	AUJ11548	TRANSFER PICK UP BED	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$900.00	
102	02/01/23	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CTR	AUJ11547	TRANSFER SERVICE TRUCK	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$1,095.34	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,995.34</u>
CHECK # 5720								
102	02/01/23	MATRIX IMAGING SOLUTIONS, LLC	012623	MAIL ROAD-STANDBY STATEMENTS	Postage and Freight	541006-54140	\$3,000.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$3,000.00</u>
CHECK # 5721								
102	02/01/23	TEXAS AGGRETATES, LLC	15617	BULLROCK	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$552.78	
							Check Total	<u>\$552.78</u>
CHECK # 5722								
102	02/01/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1659	WATER TRUCK	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$20,700.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$20,700.00</u>
CHECK # 5723								
102	02/14/23	BARRIENTOS CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	2210	INSTALL GUARD RAIL IVA/HANAUMA DR	Capital Outlay	564043-54140	\$2,700.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,700.00</u>
CHECK # 5724								
102	02/14/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	584	MATERIAL HAULING	Materials	553010-54130	\$347.05	
							Check Total	<u>\$347.05</u>
CHECK # 5728								
102	02/17/23	MCCREARY, VESELKA, BRAGG & ALLEN, PC	021023	ATTORNEY FEES JAN 2023	PETE CHAVARRIA	531138-54140	\$1,946.55	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,946.55</u>
CHECK # 5729								
102	02/17/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1670	2/2023 ROLLER RENT	Equipment Rental	544011-54140	\$4,000.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$4,000.00</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 5730							
102	02/17/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1669	ROAD BLADING	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$11,500.00
							Check Total
							\$11,500.00
CHECK # 5731							
102	02/22/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128337	RECYCLED BASE	Materials	553010-54130	\$2,777.97
102	02/22/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128371	RECYCLED BASE	Materials	553010-54130	\$3,246.88
102	02/22/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128359	RECYCLED BASE	Materials	553010-54130	\$3,052.11
102	02/22/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128347	RECYCLED BASE	Materials	553010-54130	\$3,084.21
							Check Total
							\$12,161.17
CHECK # DD138							
102	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22/26/2023	RM SAFERY SUPPLIES	552300-54130	\$344.95
							Check Total
							\$344.95
CHECK # DD144							
102	02/01/23	LOWE'S	12172022-4795	PURCHASES FOR 10/19-12/15/2022	Materials	553010-54130	\$87.83
							Check Total
							\$87.83
							Fund Total
							\$103,574.30

WATER / WASTEWATER FUND - 401

CHECK # 26863							
401	02/01/23	BASTROP COUNTY CLERK	6224-012023	ESCROW ACCT #6224	Filing Fees	549320-53501	\$400.00
							Check Total
							\$400.00
CHECK # 26864							
401	02/01/23	BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS	01172023-2796	BILLING PERIOD 2/1-3/1/2023	Insurance-Medical	523019-53301	\$26,927.66
							Check Total
							\$26,927.66
CHECK # 26865							
401	02/01/23	DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	01032023	WATER SAMPLES	Water Quality Testing	549960-53301	\$213.92
							Check Total
							\$213.92
CHECK # 26866							
401	02/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047402	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$3,369.29
401	02/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047402	MISC SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$1,217.52
401	02/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047402	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$1,627.30
							Check Total
							\$6,214.11
CHECK # 26868							
401	02/01/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6434	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$4,629.41
							Check Total
							\$4,629.41
CHECK # 26869							
401	02/01/23	JOHNSON LAB & SUPPLY INC.	257642-000	FLIP COUPLING, COUPLE TXT	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$1,013.74
401	02/01/23	JOHNSON LAB & SUPPLY INC.	257642-001	SCH 80 COUPL TXT	Materials	553010-53501	\$183.87
							Check Total
							\$1,197.61
CHECK # 26870							
401	02/01/23	NICKI SWAIN	012623	2/2023 OFFICE AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING CLEANING	Cleaning-Office	531129-53301	\$275.00
401	02/01/23	NICKI SWAIN	012623	2/2023 OFFICE AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING CLEANING	Cleaning-Maint. Building	531145-53301	\$275.00
							Check Total
							\$550.00

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 26871							
401	02/01/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	01122023	/COVERAGE PERIOD 2/1-2/28/2023	Insurance-Dental	523016-53301	\$745.54
401	02/01/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	01122023	/COVERAGE PERIOD 2/1-2/28/2023	Insurance-Vision	523020-53301	\$257.90
401	02/01/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	01122023	/COVERAGE PERIOD 2/1-2/28/2023	Insurance-Life	523018-53301	\$885.75
Check Total							<u>\$1,889.19</u>
CHECK # 26872							
401	02/01/23	USABLUEBOOK	241826	BLAZE POWDER FREE NITRILE, CHLORINE SWIFFTEST	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53301	\$956.60
Check Total							<u>\$956.60</u>
CHECK # 26873							
401	02/01/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	012623	2/2023 MONTHLY MOWING	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53501	\$700.00
401	02/01/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	012623	2/2023 MONTHLY MOWING	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53301	\$700.00
Check Total							<u>\$1,400.00</u>
CHECK # 26874							
401	02/09/23	BASTROP COPIER	17202	PRINTED FORMS	Printing	547006-53301	\$337.00
Check Total							<u>\$337.00</u>
CHECK # 26875							
401	02/09/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6490	GH PUMPS INSTALLED	Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	564170-53501	\$9,200.00
Check Total							<u>\$9,200.00</u>
CHECK # 26876							
401	02/09/23	MCCOY CORPORATION	636842	CONCRETE MIX	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$146.99
401	02/09/23	MCCOY CORPORATION	636842	CONCRETE MIX	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$146.99
Check Total							<u>\$293.98</u>
CHECK # 26878							
401	02/09/23	TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM, INC	23-01614	MESSAGE FEE OCT 2022	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$35.15
Check Total							<u>\$35.15</u>
CHECK # 26879							
401	02/09/23	TLC OFFICE SYSTEMS	5023649243	COPIER LEASE PERIOD 1/23-02/22/2023	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$569.00
Check Total							<u>\$569.00</u>
CHECK # 26880							
401	02/09/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9576879267	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	Building Maintenance & Repairs	546925-53301	\$785.20
401	02/09/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9587128605	REPAIR AND MAINT	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$243.32
401	02/09/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9587128605	REPAIR AND MAINT	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$243.32
Check Total							<u>\$1,271.84</u>
CHECK # 26881							
401	02/14/23	AIA CORPORATION	CID2924411	UNIFORMS	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53301	\$403.57
401	02/14/23	AIA CORPORATION	CID2924411	UNIFORMS	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53501	\$403.58
Check Total							<u>\$807.15</u>
CHECK # 26882							
401	02/14/23	AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	INV05567	WATER SAMPLE	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$150.00
Check Total							<u>\$150.00</u>
CHECK # 26883							
401	02/14/23	AT & T	012323-2421	ACCT# 512-332-2421 1/23-2/22/23	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$189.42
Check Total							<u>\$189.42</u>
CHECK # 26884							
401	02/14/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	IDNO2-020223	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SRVC THROUGH 1/31/2023	ProfServ-Engineering	531013-53301	\$75.00
Check Total							<u>\$75.00</u>
CHECK # 26885							
401	02/14/23	DEBBY J. HUDGINS	02-2023-153	ANSWERING SERVICE	ProfServ- Answering Service	531064-53301	\$230.00
Check Total							<u>\$230.00</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26886								
401	02/14/23	EAGLE PEST CONTROL	IDNO2-012723	1/27/2023 PEST CONTROL	Pest Control maintenance building	531170-53301	\$89.00	
							Check Total	\$89.00
CHECK # 26887								
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047024-3	MISC MATTERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$262.90	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047478	MISC MATTERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$1,071.94	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047490	MISC MATTERIALS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$2,523.20	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1217765	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Well Maintenance	546117-53301	\$495.20	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047455-1	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$69.00	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047270-2	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53301	\$615.26	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047455	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53301	\$228.37	
401	02/14/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047455	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53501	\$228.38	
							Check Total	\$5,494.25
CHECK # 26888								
401	02/14/23	HOME DEPOT	8014689	PURCHASES FOR 1/4/2023	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$78.74	
							Check Total	\$78.74
CHECK # 26889								
401	02/14/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	89744	02/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53301	\$1,409.51	
401	02/14/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	89744	02/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53501	\$1,252.90	
							Check Total	\$2,662.41
CHECK # 26890								
401	02/14/23	LOST PINES GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DIST	3446	GROUND WATER ASSESSMENT	Groundwater Assessments Pay	202137-53301	\$1,634.95	
							Check Total	\$1,634.95
CHECK # 26891								
401	02/14/23	MATRIX IMAGING SOLUTIONS, LLC	25205	STATEMENTS 1/10-1/26/2023	Printing	547006-53301	\$364.87	
							Check Total	\$364.87
CHECK # 26892								
401	02/14/23	MCLEAN & HOWARD, LLP	45010	01/2023 LEGAL SERVICE	Legal Fees	531175-53301	\$582.50	
							Check Total	\$582.50
CHECK # 26893								
401	02/14/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	401114	TRACTOR REPAIR	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$256.50	
401	02/14/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	402343	REPAIR LOOSEWHEEL	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$337.50	
							Check Total	\$594.00
CHECK # 26894								
401	02/14/23	TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	2735-020123	INSURANCE - INSTALLMENT	Workers' Compensation	524001-53301	\$5,335.44	
							Check Total	\$5,335.44
CHECK # 26895								
401	02/14/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	IDNO2-020923	COVERAGE PERIOD 3/1-3/31/2023	Insurance-Life	523018-53301	\$732.69	
401	02/14/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	IDNO2-020923	COVERAGE PERIOD 3/1-3/31/2023	Insurance-Dental	523016-53301	\$694.42	
401	02/14/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	IDNO2-020923	COVERAGE PERIOD 3/1-3/31/2023	Insurance-Vision	523020-53301	\$155.84	
							Check Total	\$1,582.95
CHECK # 26896								
401	02/14/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1225608	SERVICE FOR 01/01-01/31/2023	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$1,936.50	
401	02/14/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1225609	SERVICE FOR 01/01-1/31/23	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$371.94	
							Check Total	\$2,308.44
CHECK # 26897								
401	02/14/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9592024906	RUBBER BOOTS	Safety Supplies	552300-53301	\$168.20	
401	02/14/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9592024906	RUBBER BOOTS	Safety Supplies	552300-53501	\$168.21	
							Check Total	\$336.41

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 26898							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-4065-09	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$172.69
							Check Total
							<u>\$172.69</u>
CHECK # 26899							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8830-01	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$102.53
							Check Total
							<u>\$102.53</u>
CHECK # 26900							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8457-04	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$55.12
							Check Total
							<u>\$55.12</u>
CHECK # 26901							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8660-03	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$47.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$47.00</u>
CHECK # 26902							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8173-01	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$129.02
							Check Total
							<u>\$129.02</u>
CHECK # 26903							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8841-02	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$176.97
							Check Total
							<u>\$176.97</u>
CHECK # 26904							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8435-01	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$164.85
							Check Total
							<u>\$164.85</u>
CHECK # 26905							
401	02/17/23		R02102023-8457-02	REFUND FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$90.09
							Check Total
							<u>\$90.09</u>
CHECK # 26906							
401	02/17/23	CINTAS	4139525273	UNIFORMS 1/3-1/16/2023	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53301	\$829.09
401	02/17/23	CINTAS	4139525273	UNIFORMS 1/3-1/16/2023	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53501	\$829.09
							Check Total
							<u>\$1,658.18</u>
CHECK # 26907							
401	02/17/23	EAGLE PEST CONTROL	IDNO2-012823		Pest Control maintenance building	531170-53301	\$110.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$110.00</u>
CHECK # 26908							
401	02/17/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047552	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$265.98
401	02/17/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047460	MISC SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$8,157.00
401	02/17/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047468	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$940.82
401	02/17/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047468	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$940.82
							Check Total
							<u>\$10,304.62</u>
CHECK # 26909							
401	02/17/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	379-246514	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$88.96
401	02/17/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	379-246514	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$88.97
							Check Total
							<u>\$177.93</u>
CHECK # 26910							
401	02/17/23	TEXAS SOCIAL SECURITY PROGRAM	012623	ANNUAL ANDMIN FEE 2023	Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	554020-53301	\$35.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$35.00</u>
CHECK # 26911							
401	02/17/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12292174V150	ACCT# 5150-005118215 2/1-2/28/2023	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$92.54
401	02/17/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12294668V150	ACCT# 5150-006018516 2/1-2/28/2023	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$244.79
							Check Total
							<u>\$337.33</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26912								
401	02/22/23	BASTROP COPIER	1695	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$12.00	
							Check Total	\$12.00
CHECK # 26913								
401	02/22/23	FRONTIER	02102023-0344	ACCT# 979-542-0344-052803-5 2/10-3/9/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$41.30	
401	02/22/23	FRONTIER	02102023-0344	ACCT# 979-542-0344-052803-5 2/10-3/9/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53501	\$41.31	
							Check Total	\$82.61
CHECK # 26914								
401	02/22/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6545	30 X 60 FRP TANK	Materials	553010-53501	\$3,800.00	
							Check Total	\$3,800.00
CHECK # 26915								
401	02/22/23	QUADIENT, INC	N9798099	LEASE PAYMENT 2/10-3/9/2023 CUST# 00398168	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$151.66	
							Check Total	\$151.66
CHECK # 26916								
401	02/22/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1665	WINTER SHREDDING ROWS	Contractual Labor	534002-53301	\$17,500.48	
401	02/22/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1668	SEWER LINE RELOCATE	Contractual Labor	534002-53501	\$14,680.00	
401	02/22/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1667	WATER MAIN BREAKS	Contractual Labor	534002-53301	\$14,400.00	
							Check Total	\$46,580.48
CHECK # 5719								
401	02/01/23	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CTR	AUJ11548	TRANSFER PICK UP BED	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$900.00	
401	02/01/23	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CTR	AUJ11548	TRANSFER PICK UP BED	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$900.00	
401	02/01/23	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CTR	AUJ11547	TRANSFER SERVICE TRUCK	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$1,095.33	
401	02/01/23	KNAPHEIDE TRUCK EQUIPMENT CTR	AUJ11547	TRANSFER SERVICE TRUCK	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$1,095.33	
							Check Total	\$3,990.66
CHECK # 5725								
401	02/17/23	BASTROP COUNTY WCID #2	01132022	ADMIN ALLOCATIONS 10% FROM ROAD CONSTR TO WATER	Due From Other Funds	131000	\$36,014.32	
							Check Total	\$36,014.32
CHECK # 5726								
401	02/17/23	BASTROP COUNTY WCID #2	01132023	PAYROLL/SALARY ALLOCATIONS 1/2023	Due From Other Funds	131000	\$45,505.97	
							Check Total	\$45,505.97
CHECK # 5727								
401	02/17/23	BASTROP COUNTY WCID #2	01132023B	ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATIONS	Due From Other Funds	131000	\$10,999.14	
							Check Total	\$10,999.14
CHECK # DD135								
401	02/22/23	FIRSTNET	02192023 ACH	ACCT# 287291789487 1/12-2/11/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$520.64	
							Check Total	\$520.64
CHECK # DD138								
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	549972-53301	\$307.58	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	551002-53301	\$1,237.47	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	W PUBLIC NOTICE	549315-53301	\$430.00	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	W TRAVEL MEALS	540026-53301	\$130.75	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	DUES, LICENSES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	554020-53301	\$1,341.05	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	MEDICAL	523021-53501	\$509.97	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	R&M VEHICLES	546104-53301	\$320.00	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	WW R&M VEHICLES	546104-53501	\$320.00	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	W SAFETY SUPPLIES	552300-53301	\$344.95	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	WW SAFETY SUPPLIES	552300-53501	\$344.95	
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	W SECURITY	534156-53301	\$30.30	

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	W EDUCATION & TRAINING	554015-53301	\$91.53
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	WW EDUCATION & TRAINING	554015-53501	\$91.53
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	WW MATERIALS	546182-53301	\$37.50
401	02/22/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	02192023-0157	PURCHASES FOR 1/22-2/26/2023	W R&M EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	546022-53301	\$443.02
Check Total							\$5,980.60
CHECK # DD139							
401	02/22/23	LOWE'S	02172023-4795 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$132.46
401	02/22/23	LOWE'S	02172023-4795 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Materials	553010-53501	\$652.39
401	02/22/23	LOWE'S	02172023-4795 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Building Maintenance & Repairs	546925-53301	\$396.18
Check Total							\$1,181.03
CHECK # DD140							
401	02/28/23	QUILL.COM	29880072	SENTRY IG COMBINATION FIRE SAF	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	551002-53301	\$1,041.48
Check Total							\$1,041.48
CHECK # DD143							
401	02/07/23	EXXON MOBIL	86695401ACH		Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$1,113.76
401	02/07/23	EXXON MOBIL	86695401ACH		Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$1,113.76
Check Total							\$2,227.52
CHECK # DD144							
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	12172022-4795	PURCHASES FOR 10/19-12/15/2022	Materials	553010-53301	\$394.01
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	12172022-4795	PURCHASES FOR 10/19-12/15/2022	Materials	553010-53501	\$878.19
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	12172022-4795	PURCHASES FOR 10/19-12/15/2022	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$83.21
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	12172022-4795	PURCHASES FOR 10/19-12/15/2022	Miscellaneous Services	549001-53301	\$124.84
Check Total							\$1,480.25
CHECK # DD145							
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	011723-4795	PURCHASES THRU12/17/22	Materials	553010-53501	\$600.78
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	011723-4795	PURCHASES THRU12/17/22	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$1,158.38
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	011723-4795	PURCHASES THRU12/17/22	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$434.91
401	02/01/23	LOWE'S	011723-4795	PURCHASES THRU12/17/22	Materials	553010-53301	\$339.91
Check Total							\$2,533.98
CHECK # DD146							
401	02/09/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	02172023-9422 ACH	SERVICE FOR 12/29-1/27/2023	Electricity-Office Bldg	543087-53301	\$228.66
401	02/09/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	02172023-9422 ACH	SERVICE FOR 12/29-1/27/2023	Electricity-Maint Bldg	543086-53301	\$182.90
401	02/09/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	02172023-9422 ACH	SERVICE FOR 12/29-1/27/2023	Electricity - Wells	543050-53301	\$3,745.31
401	02/09/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	02172023-9422 ACH	SERVICE FOR 12/29-1/27/2023	Electricity - Lift station	543010-53301	\$413.82
Check Total							\$4,570.69
CHECK # DD147							
401	02/09/23	CITY OF BASTROP	01292023 ACH	SERVICE FOR 12/29-1/29/2023	Op & Maint-City	546407-53501	\$12,083.05
Check Total							\$12,083.05
CHECK # DD148							
401	02/22/23	QUIKTRIP	87217985 ACH	FUEL 1/18-2/15/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$752.13
401	02/22/23	QUIKTRIP	87217985 ACH	FUEL 1/18-2/15/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$752.14
Check Total							\$1,504.27
CHECK # DD149							
401	02/01/23	QUILL.COM	29743706	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$214.97
Check Total							\$214.97
CHECK # DD150							
401	02/01/23	QUILL.COM	30330180	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$1,343.67
Check Total							\$1,343.67

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
 For the Period from 02/01/23 to 02/28/23
 (Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # DD151								
401	02/01/23	QUILL.COM	30361448	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Computer Supplies/Equipment	551015-53301	\$1,499.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,499.00</u>
CHECK # DD152								
401	02/01/23	QUILL.COM	30314943	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$28.99	
							Check Total	<u>\$28.99</u>
CHECK # DD153								
401	02/01/23	QUILL.COM	CM1933521	REPORT COVER PLASTIC NAVY	Office Supplies	551002-53301	(\$29.85)	
							Check Total	<u>(\$29.85)</u>
							Fund Total	<u>\$275,479.46</u>

Total Checks Paid	\$379,249.52
--------------------------	---------------------

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Report

March 31, 2023

Prepared by



Table of Contents

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Balance Sheet	1 - 2
---------------------	-------

Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances

Standby Fund	3
Road Fund - Maintenance	4
Road Fund - Construction	5 - 6
Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services	7 - 10
Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services	11 - 12
Debt Service Fund	13
Capital Project Fund	14

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Cash and Investment Report	15
Payment Register by Fund	16 - 25

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

March 31, 2023

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet

March 31, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - Checking Account	\$ 97,455	\$ 187,564	\$ -	\$ 36,943	\$ 246,218	\$ 568,180
Cash Drawer	-	-	-	-	281	281
Undeposited Funds	90	-	38,236	-	-	38,326
Accounts Receivable	482,310	1,604,408	-	-	61,467	2,148,185
Allow -Doubtful Accounts	(482,310)	(1,620,243)	-	-	(14,591)	(2,117,144)
FEMA Receivable	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Deferred Outflow - Retirement	-	-	-	-	112,828	112,828
Due From Other Funds	1,614	-	1,236,775	-	-	1,238,389
Investments:						
Money Market Account	-	673,234	1,087,189	5,673,541	2,022,237	9,456,201
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	1,881	1,881
Utility Deposits	-	-	-	-	920	920
Total Current Assets	99,159	1,076,428	2,362,200	5,710,484	2,454,741	11,703,012
Noncurrent Assets						
Fixed Assets						
Land	-	-	-	-	100,029	100,029
Bldgs & Equipment	-	-	-	-	15,275,814	15,275,814
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	(8,262,139)	(8,262,139)
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	-	-	-	7,113,704	7,113,704
Total Assets	\$ 99,159	\$ 1,076,428	\$ 2,362,200	\$ 5,710,484	\$ 9,568,445	\$ 18,816,716

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet

March 31, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 37,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,191	\$ 71,554
TCEQ Payable	-	-	-	-	16,300	16,300
Groundwater Assessments Pay	-	-	-	-	257	257
Equipment Lease Payable	-	-	-	-	22,462	22,462
Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-	7,008	7,008
Federal Withholding Payable	-	-	-	-	34,575	34,575
Misc Benefits Payable	-	-	-	-	20,653	20,653
FSA Employee Flexible Spending	-	-	-	-	20,029	20,029
Retirement Plan	-	-	-	-	101,092	101,092
Deposits	-	-	-	-	308,400	308,400
FEMA Payments Deferred Revenue	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Bonds Payable - Series 2021	-	-	-	-	6,350,000	6,350,000
Bonds Payable-TWDB	-	-	-	-	4,515,000	4,515,000
Due To Other Funds	-	12,045	-	535,200	688,541	1,235,786
Total Current Liabilities	-	280,873	-	535,200	12,142,008	12,958,081
Long-Term Liabilities						
Deferred Inflows - Retirement	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Liabilities	-	280,873	-	535,200	12,146,098	12,962,171
Fund Balances						
Restricted for:						
Capital Projects	-	-	-	5,175,284	-	5,175,284
Unassigned:	99,159	795,555	2,362,200	-	-	3,256,914
Unrestricted/Unreserved	-	-	-	-	(2,577,653)	\$ (2,577,653)
Total Fund Balances	99,159	795,555	2,362,200	5,175,284	(2,577,653)	5,854,545
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 99,159	\$ 1,076,428	\$ 2,362,200	\$ 5,710,484	\$ 9,568,445	\$ 18,816,716

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Standby Fund

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25. % Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Pine Forest Standby	\$ -	\$ 417	\$ (417)	\$ -	\$ 1,251	\$ (1,251)	\$ 5,000
TV Standby	180	417	(237)	180	1,251	(1,071)	5,000
Late Fees	90	-	90	90	-	90	-
Total Revenues	270	834	(564)	270	2,502	(2,232)	10,000
Expenditures							
Administration							
Legal Fees	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	587	501	(86)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	208	208	-	624	624	2,500
Admin Allocation	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Total Administration	196	834	638	587	2,502	1,915	10,000
Total Expenditures	196	834	638	587	2,502	1,915	10,000
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 74</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 74</u>	<u>(317)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(317)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				99,477			
Fund Balance as of Mar 31, 2023				<u>\$ 99,160</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Maintenance

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Transfer from Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 28,333	\$ (28,333)	\$ -	\$ 84,999	\$ (84,999)	\$ 340,000
FEMA Grants	-	5,417	(5,417)	-	16,251	(16,251)	65,000
Total Revenues	-	33,750	(33,750)	-	101,250	(101,250)	405,000
Expenditures							
Road Maintenance							
Salary Allocations	-	12,083	12,083	-	36,249	36,249	145,000
Workers' Compensation	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Legal Fees	-	167	167	-	501	501	2,000
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	587	501	(86)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	291	291	-	873	873	3,500
Contractual Labor	-	2,083	2,083	-	6,249	6,249	25,000
Equipment Rental	-	3,333	3,333	-	9,999	9,999	40,000
R&M-Equipment	2,633	417	(2,216)	4,835	1,251	(3,584)	5,000
R&M-Vehicles	927	417	(510)	4,558	1,251	(3,307)	5,000
Repairs & Maintenance	-	1,667	1,667	26	5,001	4,975	20,000
Materials-Hauling	11,209	3,750	(7,459)	11,209	11,250	41	45,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	3,333	3,333	-	9,999	9,999	40,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	208	208	-	624	624	2,500
Misc. Office	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	41	41	-	123	123	500
Small Equipment/Hand Tools	218	83	(135)	295	249	(46)	1,000
Office Supplies	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Safety Supplies	-	417	417	345	1,251	906	5,000
Materials	24,524	10,417	(14,107)	79,134	31,251	(47,883)	125,000
Total Road Maintenance	39,707	40,332	625	100,989	120,996	20,007	484,000
Road Maintenance - Capital Outlay							
Capital Outlay	14,201	833	(13,368)	17,935	2,499	(15,436)	10,000
Total RM Capital Outlay	14,201	833	(13,368)	17,935	2,499	(15,436)	10,000
Total Expenditures	53,908	41,165	(12,743)	118,923	123,495	4,572	494,000
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ (53,908)	\$ (7,415)	\$ (21,007)	(118,923)	\$ (22,245)	\$ (105,822)	\$ (89,000)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Assessments	\$ 196,023	\$ 103,791	\$ 92,232	\$ 420,461	\$ 311,373	\$ 109,088	\$ 1,245,500
Assessments-Prior to 97	1,462	2,083	(621)	4,567	6,249	(1,682)	25,000
Late Fees	4,191	2,083	2,108	9,756	6,249	3,507	25,000
Late Fee- Prior	-	125	(125)	-	375	(375)	1,500
Lien Fees	6,543	2,083	4,460	13,098	6,249	6,849	25,000
Returned Check Fee	-	3	(3)	-	9	(9)	40
Filing Fees	83	250	(167)	443	750	(307)	3,000
Attorney Fees	2,562	2,083	479	4,661	6,249	(1,588)	25,000
Driveway Fees	75	292	(217)	375	876	(501)	3,500
Deed Admin Fee	-	2,083	(2,083)	-	6,249	(6,249)	25,000
Interest - Investments	1,531	83	1,448	3,602	249	3,353	1,000
Allocation to Maintenance Fund	-	(28,333)	28,333	-	(84,999)	84,999	(340,000)
Total Revenues	212,470	86,626	125,844	456,963	259,878	197,085	1,039,540
Expenditures							
Road Construction							
Salary Allocations	-	7,083	7,083	-	21,249	21,249	85,000
Workers' Compensation	-	750	750	-	2,250	2,250	9,000
ProfServ-Engineering	1,195	13,750	12,555	12,960	41,250	28,290	165,000
ProfServ-Other	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Attorney Fees (County)	-	2,500	2,500	5,146	7,500	2,354	30,000
Attorney Fees Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Legal Fees	-	2,500	2,500	-	7,500	7,500	30,000
Accounting Services	861	917	56	2,584	2,751	167	11,000
Auditing Services	-	833	833	-	2,499	2,499	10,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	833	833	-	2,499	2,499	10,000
Postage and Freight	-	667	667	3,000	2,001	(999)	8,000
Equipment Rental	4,000	125	(3,875)	16,170	375	(15,795)	1,500
Repairs & Maintenance	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
Miscellaneous Services	-	417	417	247	1,251	1,004	5,000
Misc-Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	375	375	1,500
Misc-Bad Debt	-	3,750	3,750	-	11,250	11,250	45,000
Misc-Credit Card Fees	883	1,000	117	6,527	3,000	(3,527)	12,000
Admin Allocation	-	6,250	6,250	-	18,750	18,750	75,000
Lien Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Damage Claim	-	4	4	-	12	12	50
Filing Fees	803	417	(386)	1,203	1,251	48	5,000
Road Fees Written Off	-	2,083	2,083	-	6,249	6,249	25,000
Road Late Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Road Prior Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Total Road Construction	7,743	47,463	39,720	47,837	142,389	94,552	569,550

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
<u>Road Construction - Capital Outlay</u>							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	5,416	5,416	-	16,248	16,248	65,000
Capital Outlay	182,337	44,750	(137,587)	251,451	134,250	(117,201)	537,000
Total RC Capital Outlay	182,337	50,166	(132,171)	251,451	150,498	(100,953)	602,000
Total Expenditures	190,080	97,629	(92,451)	299,288	292,887	(6,401)	1,171,550
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 22,390	\$ (11,003)	\$ 218,295	157,675	\$ (33,009)	\$ 203,486	\$ (132,010)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Irrigation-Usage	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 50	\$ 225	\$ 75	\$ 150	\$ 300
Water Late Charge Income	-	1,458	(1,458)	-	4,374	(4,374)	17,500
Water Line Bore	2,750	2,500	250	12,250	7,500	4,750	30,000
Capital Reserve Fee	18,652	17,083	1,569	55,844	51,249	4,595	205,000
Copies & Faxes	-	4	(4)	-	12	(12)	50
Interest-Bond	-	4,167	(4,167)	-	12,501	(12,501)	50,000
Maps Sold	-	21	(21)	-	63	(63)	250
Office Rents	600	600	-	1,800	1,800	-	7,200
Pools Fees	75	25	50	75	75	-	300
Reconnect Fee	-	833	(833)	-	2,499	(2,499)	10,000
TV Tap Fees	24,500	21,667	2,833	77,000	65,001	11,999	260,000
TV Water Sales	127,650	179,166	(51,516)	379,373	537,498	(158,125)	2,150,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	-	5,417	(5,417)	34	16,251	(16,217)	65,000
Total Revenues	174,303	232,966	(58,663)	526,601	698,898	(172,297)	2,795,600
Expenses							
Payroll and Taxes							
Salaries	57,112	56,250	(862)	171,569	168,750	(2,819)	675,000
Holidays	3,298	4,208	910	13,344	12,624	(720)	50,500
Annual Leave	1,412	2,500	1,088	4,515	7,500	2,985	30,000
Sick	3,733	1,667	(2,066)	7,788	5,001	(2,787)	20,000
Over Time	1,292	2,083	791	4,218	6,249	2,031	25,000
On Call Pay	390	2,083	1,693	1,204	6,249	5,045	25,000
Double Time	72	833	761	400	2,499	2,099	10,000
Personal Time	128	291	163	564	873	309	3,500
Bereavement	-	208	208	164	624	460	2,500
Jury Duty Pay	-	-	-	175	-	(175)	-
Longevity Pay	-	958	958	-	2,874	2,874	11,500
FICA Taxes	4,966	5,629	663	15,018	16,887	1,869	67,553
FUTA	79	83	4	705	249	(456)	1,000
SUI	28	333	305	3,321	999	(2,322)	4,000
Total Payroll and Taxes	72,510	77,126	4,616	222,985	231,378	8,393	925,553
Benefits and Insurance							
Retirement-Life	11,701	7,083	(4,618)	36,274	21,249	(15,025)	85,000
Health Insurance - Other	-	125	125	-	375	375	1,500
Insurance-Dental	694	666	(28)	1,440	1,998	558	8,000
Insurance-Life	733	708	(25)	1,618	2,124	506	8,500
Insurance-Medical	24,102	22,083	(2,019)	73,315	66,249	(7,066)	265,000
Insurance-Vision	156	292	136	414	876	462	3,500
Medical	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Wellness Program	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	333	333	5,335	999	(4,336)	4,000
Total Benefits and Insurance	37,386	31,456	(5,930)	118,396	94,368	(24,028)	377,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Other Administrative Costs							
ProfServ-Engineering	7,890	2,916	(4,974)	36,765	8,748	(28,017)	35,000
ProfServ- Answering Service	685	250	(435)	915	750	(165)	3,000
Payroll - Processing Fee	306	400	95	1,164	1,200	36	4,800
Cleaning-Office	275	208	(67)	825	624	(201)	2,500
Pest Control	-	83	83	199	249	50	1,000
Legal Fees	998	1,250	253	4,095	3,750	(345)	15,000
Accounting Services	1,410	1,875	465	4,229	5,625	1,396	22,500
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Security Agreement	30	208	178	91	624	533	2,500
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	2,917	2,917	-	8,751	8,751	35,000
Insurance - Property	-	458	458	-	1,374	1,374	5,500
Insurance - General Liability	-	75	75	-	225	225	900
Insurance - Vehicle	-	142	142	-	426	426	1,700
Insurance-E&O	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
Insurance- Wells	-	458	458	-	1,374	1,374	5,500
Insurance-Bonding	-	88	88	-	264	264	1,061
Insurance-Misc	-	17	17	-	51	51	200
Water-Office Bldg	-	167	167	-	501	501	2,000
Travel-Air	90	42	(48)	90	126	36	500
Travel-Lodging	916	250	(666)	1,568	750	(818)	3,000
Travel-Meals	50	208	158	302	624	322	2,500
Travel-Rental Car	-	21	21	-	63	63	250
Communication - Telephone	1,958	833	(1,125)	3,868	2,499	(1,369)	10,000
Electricity-Office Bldg	223	500	277	1,005	1,500	495	6,000
Postage and Freight	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Communication/Radios	-	833	833	-	2,499	2,499	10,000
Fax	-	8	8	-	24	24	100
Office Supplies	2,670	416	(2,254)	6,334	1,248	(5,086)	5,000
Printing	365	833	468	1,066	2,499	1,433	10,000
Advertising	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
Internet Services	279	250	(29)	818	750	(68)	3,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	100	100	-	300	300	1,200
Misc-Credit Card Fees	4,289	3,750	(539)	14,289	11,250	(3,039)	45,000
Bank Fees	455	42	(413)	555	126	(429)	500
Misc-Late Fees	-	125	125	-	375	375	1,500
Mileage Reimbursement	-	167	167	89	501	412	2,000
Vehicle Usage	-	167	167	-	501	501	2,000
Pre-Employment Screening	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Public Notice	-	250	250	430	750	320	3,000
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	2,316	83	(2,233)	3,831	249	(3,582)	1,000
Computer Supplies/Equipment	-	417	417	1,499	1,251	(248)	5,000
Computer Expenses	2,076	1,250	(826)	6,483	3,750	(2,733)	15,000
Office Equip Lease	749	1,250	501	2,218	3,750	1,532	15,000
Janitorial Supplies	-	17	17	-	51	51	200

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Misc. Office	2,407	250	(2,157)	4,233	750	(3,483)	3,000
Election Costs	-	250	250	-	750	750	3,000
Education / Training	271	417	146	680	1,251	571	5,000
Total Other Administrative	30,705	26,908	(3,797)	97,639	80,724	(16,915)	322,911
Operations							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	700	500	(200)	2,100	1,500	(600)	6,000
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	-	8,333	8,333	12,500	24,999	12,499	100,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	2,325	2,917	592	5,931	8,751	2,820	35,000
Electricity - Lift station	-	666	666	414	1,998	1,584	8,000
Garbage Removal	337	100	(237)	954	300	(654)	1,200
Electricity - Wells	4,391	4,167	(224)	16,793	12,501	(4,292)	50,000
Electricity-Maint Bldg	196	292	96	908	876	(32)	3,500
Water-Maint Bldg	-	167	167	-	501	501	2,000
Cleaning-Maint. Building	275	250	(25)	825	750	(75)	3,000
Equipment Rental	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
R&M-Equipment	2,912	833	(2,079)	5,669	2,499	(3,170)	10,000
R&M-Well Maintenance	685	3,333	2,648	2,748	9,999	7,251	40,000
R&M-Vehicles	988	625	(363)	4,432	1,875	(2,557)	7,500
Repairs & Maintenance	2,772	2,083	(689)	20,816	6,249	(14,567)	25,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	125	125	-	375	375	1,500
Contract Labor	5,500	417	(5,083)	37,400	1,251	(36,149)	5,000
R&M-Backflow Inspection	375	42	(333)	375	126	(249)	500
Building Maintenance & Repairs	-	1,250	1,250	1,181	3,750	2,569	15,000
Water Quality Testing	-	208	208	214	624	410	2,500
Water Samples	1,026	833	(193)	1,461	2,499	1,038	10,000
Water Well Admin Service Fee	-	25	25	-	75	75	300
TCEQ Fees	-	-	-	9,168	-	(9,168)	-
Damage Claim	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Filing Fees	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
Meter Testing	-	21	21	-	63	63	250
License	50	208	158	50	624	574	2,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	805	417	(388)	1,943	1,251	(692)	5,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	833	833	1,775	2,499	724	10,000
Meters & Supplies	14,400	-	(14,400)	14,400	-	(14,400)	-
Chemicals-Chlorine	1,624	2,083	459	4,585	6,249	1,664	25,000
Safety Supplies	-	625	625	513	1,875	1,362	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	333	333	-	999	999	4,000
Materials	3,162	7,083	3,921	27,446	21,249	(6,197)	85,000
Materials-Hauling	25,385	-	(25,385)	25,473	-	(25,473)	-
Miscellaneous Services	677	833	156	677	2,499	1,822	10,000
Depreciation Expense	-	22,917	22,917	-	68,751	68,751	275,000
Total Operations	68,585	63,395	(5,190)	200,751	190,185	(10,566)	760,750

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Allocations							
Salary Allocations to WW	-	(10,417)	(10,417)	-	(31,251)	(31,251)	(125,000)
Admin Allocation	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	-	(19,500)	(19,500)	(78,000)
PPE Allocations	-	(18,750)	(18,750)	-	(56,250)	(56,250)	(225,000)
Total Allocations	-	(35,667)	(35,667)	-	(107,001)	(107,001)	(428,000)
Total Expenses	209,186	163,218	(45,968)	639,772	489,654	(150,118)	1,958,714
Net Ordinary Income	(34,883)	69,748	(104,631)	(113,171)	209,244	(322,415)	836,886
Debt Service							
Interest Expense	-	12,500	12,500	-	37,500	37,500	150,000
Total Debt Service	-	12,500	12,500	-	37,500	37,500	150,000
Capital Outlay/Projects							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	3,750	3,750	-	11,250	11,250	45,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	14,201	3,750	(10,451)	17,935	11,250	(6,685)	45,000
Capital Outlay	69,307	5,416	(63,891)	69,307	16,248	(53,059)	65,000
Capital Outlay Culverts	-	2,916	2,916	9,605	8,748	(857)	35,000
Line Extension	-	2,083	2,083	-	6,249	6,249	25,000
Water Tank Main	-	7,500	7,500	-	22,500	22,500	90,000
Water Well Cap Improv	-	5,000	5,000	-	15,000	15,000	60,000
Buildings Capital	-	833	833	-	2,499	2,499	10,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	83,508	31,248	(52,260)	96,847	93,744	(3,103)	375,000
Net Income	\$ (118,391)	\$ 26,000	\$ (64,872)	(210,018)	78,000	(356,812)	311,886

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Wastewater Fees	\$ 68,675	\$ 64,583	\$ 4,092	\$ 204,953	\$ 193,749	\$ 11,204	\$ 775,000
Wastewater Tap Fees	38,000	20,833	17,167	107,100	62,499	44,601	250,000
Wastewater Bore	1,250	2,083	(833)	4,750	6,249	(1,499)	25,000
Commercial Fees	2,995	3,333	(338)	9,224	9,999	(775)	40,000
Debt Service Reserve Fee	20,356	8,333	12,023	48,590	24,999	23,591	100,000
Interest - Investments	5,933	1,250	4,683	16,564	3,750	12,814	15,000
Interest - Reserves	-	25	(25)	-	75	(75)	300
Total Revenues	137,209	100,440	36,769	391,181	301,320	89,861	1,205,300
Expenses							
<u>Administration</u>							
Salary Allocations	-	10,417	10,417	-	31,251	31,251	125,000
Medical	-	83	83	510	249	(261)	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	625	625	-	1,875	1,875	7,500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Legal Fees	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Accounting Services	1,253	1,667	414	3,759	5,001	1,242	20,000
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Travel-Lodging	-	42	42	-	126	126	500
Travel - Rental Car	-	17	17	-	51	51	200
Travel-Meals	-	17	17	-	51	51	200
Communication - Telephone	-	83	83	83	249	166	1,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	500	500	-	1,500	1,500	6,000
Insurance - Property	-	417	417	-	1,251	1,251	5,000
Insurance - General Liability	-	125	125	-	375	375	1,500
Insurance - Vehicle	-	250	250	-	750	750	3,000
Insurance-E&O	-	67	67	-	201	201	800
Insurance-Misc	-	67	67	-	201	201	800
Office Supplies	-	21	21	-	63	63	250
Education / Training	271	167	(104)	680	501	(179)	2,000
Total Administration	1,523	16,649	15,126	5,031	49,947	44,916	199,750
<u>Operations</u>							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	700	625	(75)	2,100	1,875	(225)	7,500
Contractual Labor	7,000	-	(7,000)	22,833	-	(22,833)	-
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	-	2,083	2,083	5,250	6,249	999	25,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	2,325	1,666	(659)	5,838	4,998	(840)	20,000
Electricity - Lift station	404	417	13	1,276	1,251	(25)	5,000
Equipment Rental	1,303	208	(1,095)	1,303	624	(679)	2,500
R&M-Equipment	2,912	708	(2,204)	5,226	2,124	(3,102)	8,500
R&M-Lift Station - Water	-	625	625	-	1,875	1,875	7,500
R&M-Lift Station - WW	-	208	208	-	624	624	2,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25.% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
R&M-Vehicles	988	833	(155)	3,927	2,499	(1,428)	10,000
Repairs & Maintenance	6,545	625	(5,920)	8,949	1,875	(7,074)	7,500
Grinder Pump Repair	-	4,166	4,166	-	12,498	12,498	50,000
Op & Maint-City	7,053	12,083	5,030	31,324	36,249	4,925	145,000
Tools and Equipment	-	292	292	-	876	876	3,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	660	-	(660)	842	-	(842)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
TCEQ Fees	-	267	267	3,939	801	(3,138)	3,200
Filing Fees	-	63	63	400	189	(211)	750
Meter Testing	-	19	19	-	57	57	225
License	-	50	50	-	150	150	600
Lift Station Admin Service Fee	-	208	208	-	624	624	2,500
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	625	625	1,775	1,875	100	7,500
Op Supplies - Chemicals	-	208	208	-	624	624	2,500
Safety Supplies	-	625	625	513	1,875	1,362	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	83	83	-	249	249	1,000
Materials	9,611	3,750	(5,861)	59,922	11,250	(48,672)	45,000
Materials-Hauling	243	-	(243)	243	-	(243)	-
Depreciation Expense	-	40,417	40,417	-	121,251	121,251	485,000
Total Operations	39,744	70,937	31,193	155,661	212,811	57,150	851,275
Total Expenses	41,267	87,586	46,319	160,692	262,758	102,066	1,051,025
Net Ordinary Income	95,942	12,854	83,088	230,489	38,562	191,927	154,275
Debt Service							
Interest Expense	-	13,217	13,217	-	39,651	39,651	158,600
Total Debt Service	-	13,217	13,217	-	39,651	39,651	158,600
Capital Outlay/Projects							
Impr.-Water/Wastewater Systems	-	2,083	2,083	-	6,249	6,249	25,000
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	833	833	-	2,499	2,499	10,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	14,201	3,750	(10,451)	17,935	11,250	(6,685)	45,000
WW Line Extensions	-	2,083	2,083	-	6,249	6,249	25,000
Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	53,000	8,333	(44,667)	62,200	24,999	(37,201)	100,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	67,201	17,082	(50,119)	80,135	51,246	(28,889)	205,000
Net Income	\$ 28,741	\$ (17,445)	\$ 46,186	150,355	(52,335)	202,690	(209,325)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Debt Service Fund

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25. % Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	3,135	-	3,135	8,801	-	8,801	-
Total Revenues	3,135	-	3,135	8,801	-	8,801	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 3,135	\$ -	\$ 3,135	8,801	\$ -	\$ 8,801	\$ -
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				2,353,398			
Fund Balance as of Mar 31, 2023				\$ 2,362,199			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Capital Project Fund

For the Period Ending March 31, 2023

(25. % Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	22,131	-	22,131	61,798	-	61,798	-
Total Revenues	22,131	-	22,131	61,798	-	61,798	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	<u>\$ 22,131</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,131</u>	<u>61,798</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 61,798</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				5,113,485			
Fund Balance as of Mar 31, 2023				<u>\$ 5,175,283</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Supporting Schedules

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Cash and Investment Report

March 31, 2023

<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Bank Name</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Apr Transfers</u>	<u>Total Cash</u>
STANDBY FUND						
Standby Operating Account	2687	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$97,455	\$0	\$97,455
STANDBY FUND TOTAL				\$97,455	\$0	\$97,455
ROADS FUND						
Roads Construction Account	2709	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$187,564	\$0	\$187,564
Roads Construction MMA	3131	Roscoe State Bank	2.26%	\$673,234	\$0	\$673,234
ROADS FUND TOTAL				\$860,798	\$0	\$860,798
DEBT SERVICE FUND						
TWDB Reserve Fund - DS	0001	Texpool	4.51%	\$408,827	\$0	\$408,827
Annual TWDB MMA DS	4385	First National Bank	0.50%	\$295,023	\$0	\$295,023
Waste Water Escrow TWDB Loan DS	1041	Amegy Bank		\$85,028	\$0	\$85,028
Debt Service Fund -DS	0004	Texpool	4.51%	\$298,311	\$0	\$298,311
DEBT SERVICE FUND TOTAL				\$1,087,189	\$0	\$1,087,189
CAPITAL FUND						
Water Capital Projects Account	7780	First National Bank	0.00%	\$36,943	\$0	\$36,943
Capital Project -Bond Series 2021	0005	Texpool	4.51%	\$5,673,541	\$0	\$5,673,541
CAPITAL FUND TOTAL				\$5,710,483	\$0	\$5,710,483
WATER FUND						
Water Operating Account	1469	First National Bank	0.50%	\$245,646	\$0	\$245,646
Waste Water TWDB Checking	3289	First National Bank	0.00%	\$572	\$0	\$572
Operating Sub Total				\$246,218	\$0	\$246,218
Waste Water/Water MMA	0002	Texpool	4.51%	\$1,479,845	\$0	\$1,479,845
Waste Water/Water Capital	3543	First National Bank	0.50%	\$470,829	\$0	\$470,829
Waste Water MMA (Water)	5076	First National Bank	0.50%	\$71,582	\$0	\$71,582
MMA Sub Total				\$2,022,255	\$0	\$2,022,255
WATER FUND TOTAL				\$2,268,474	\$0	\$2,268,473
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS				\$10,024,399	\$0	\$10,024,399

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
STANDBY FUND - 101								
CHECK # 26970								
101	03/15/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	91313	3/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-51301	\$195.76	
							Check Total	<u>\$195.76</u>
							Fund Total	<u>\$195.76</u>
ROADS FUND - 102								
CHECK # 26962								
102	03/15/23	BASTROP COPIER	173	ARCHITECTUAL PRINT	Miscellaneous Services	549001-54140	\$240.50	
							Check Total	<u>\$240.50</u>
CHECK # 26970								
102	03/15/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	91313	3/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54130	\$195.76	
102	03/15/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	91313	3/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54140	\$861.37	
							Check Total	<u>\$1,057.13</u>
CHECK # 26977								
102	03/15/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9631379501	MISC TOOLS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-54130	\$218.18	
							Check Total	<u>\$218.18</u>
CHECK # 5732								
102	03/01/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128926	MISC MATERIALS	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,416.20	
102	03/01/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	128925	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$846.49	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,262.69</u>
CHECK # 5733								
102	03/01/23	HI-LINE, INC	11011628	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-54130	\$124.78	
							Check Total	<u>\$124.78</u>
CHECK # 5734								
102	03/01/23	SUNSTATE EQUIPMENT CO., LLC	11125489-003	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	Equipment Rental	544011-54140	\$169.98	
							Check Total	<u>\$169.98</u>
CHECK # 5735								
102	03/08/23	BASTROP COPIER	17338	ARCHITECTUAL PRINT	Miscellaneous Services	549001-54140	\$6.50	
							Check Total	<u>\$6.50</u>
CHECK # 5736								
102	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-54130	\$25.96	
102	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$46.94	
							Check Total	<u>\$72.90</u>
CHECK # 5737								
102	03/08/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1677	CONCRETE DRIVE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$24,914.27	
102	03/08/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1676	SITE PREP	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$9,000.00	
102	03/08/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1678	CONCRETE HEADWALLS	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$8,500.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$42,414.27</u>
CHECK # 5738								
102	03/15/23	BASTROP COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1	16570	CONCRETE BULL ROCK	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$2,498.30	
							Check Total	<u>\$2,498.30</u>
CHECK # 5739								
102	03/15/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	23-8688.1	ENGINEERING SERVICE ROAD MEETING 2/28/2023	ProfServ-Engineering	531013-54140	\$965.00	
							Check Total	<u>\$965.00</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 5740								
102	03/15/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	585	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-54130	\$4,008.16	
							Check Total	\$4,008.16
CHECK # 5741								
102	03/15/23	MCCREARY, VESELKA, BRAGG & ALLEN, PC	03082023	2/2023 ATTORNEY FEES	PETE CHAVARRIA	531138-54140	\$153.00	
102	03/15/23	MCCREARY, VESELKA, BRAGG & ALLEN, PC	03082023-A	SHELBY BELTRAN	PETE CHAVARRIA	549320-54140	\$720.24	
							Check Total	\$873.24
CHECK # 5742								
102	03/15/23	TEXAS AGGRETATES, LLC	17093	LIMESTONE BASE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,904.04	
							Check Total	\$1,904.04
CHECK # 5743								
102	03/20/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129089	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$2,847.87	
102	03/20/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129074	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,646.06	
102	03/20/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129102	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$3,205.15	
							Check Total	\$7,699.08
CHECK # 5744								
102	03/20/23	BASTROP COUNTY SHERIFF	GFEES-031423	CASE# 1775-335 JW SMITH C/O MICHAEL SMITH	Filing Fees	549320-54140	\$75.00	
							Check Total	\$75.00
CHECK # 5745								
102	03/20/23	BASTROP DISTRICT CLERK	GFEES-031523	FILING FEES	Filing Fees	549320-54140	\$8.00	
							Check Total	\$8.00
CHECK # 5746								
102	03/20/23	HOME DEPOT	03052023	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-54130	\$30.64	
							Check Total	\$30.64
CHECK # 5747								
102	03/20/23	TEXAS AGGRETATES, LLC	17206	LIMESTONE BASE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,169.10	
102	03/20/23	TEXAS AGGRETATES, LLC	17152	LIMESTONE BASE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,162.80	
							Check Total	\$2,331.90
CHECK # 5749								
102	03/22/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9633539649	CRIMPER AND GUARDRAIL REFLECTOR	Materials	553010-54130	\$403.72	
							Check Total	\$403.72
CHECK # 5751								
102	03/28/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129137	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,798.83	
102	03/28/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129125	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$3,278.57	
102	03/28/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129135	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,756.65	
							Check Total	\$6,834.05
CHECK # 5752								
102	03/28/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	587	MATERIAL HAULING	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$13,638.39	
							Check Total	\$13,638.39
CHECK # 5753								
102	03/28/23	TEXAS AGGRETATES, LLC	17523	LIMESTONE BASE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,849.32	
102	03/28/23	TEXAS AGGRETATES, LLC	17582	LIMESTONE BASE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$468.00	
							Check Total	\$2,317.32

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 5754								
102	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1680	CONCRETE DRIVE FINAL DRAW	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$24,914.27	
102	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1682		Capital Outlay	564043-54135	\$41,400.00	
102	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1682		Equipment Rental	544011-54140	\$4,000.00	
102	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1683	BULL ROCK - CONCRETE WORK	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$19,000.00	
102	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1683	BULL ROCK - CONCRETE WORK	Materials	553010-54130	\$17,000.00	
							Check Total	\$106,314.27
CHECK # DD160								
102	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	CAPITAL	564043-54145	\$468.00	
							Check Total	\$468.00
							Fund Total	\$211,137.09

WATER / WASTEWATER FUND - 401

CHECK # 26917								
401	03/01/23	BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS	022723-2796	BILLING PERIOD 3/1-4/1/2023	Insurance-Medical	523019-53301	\$24,102.04	
							Check Total	\$24,102.04
CHECK # 26918								
401	03/01/23	CORE & MAIN, LP	R382463	LARGE METERS	Capital Outlay Culverts	564165-53301	\$9,605.34	
							Check Total	\$9,605.34
CHECK # 26919								
401	03/01/23	DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	020623-0223	02/23 LAB SERVICES	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$110.72	
							Check Total	\$110.72
CHECK # 26920								
401	03/01/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000216-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20	
401	03/01/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000217-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20	
401	03/01/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	DE85000144-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$220.00	
401	03/01/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000215-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20	
401	03/01/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857003185-22	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20	
							Check Total	\$1,824.80
CHECK # 26921								
401	03/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047455-2	MISC SUPPLIES FOR WATER REPAIRS	Materials	553010-53301	\$34.50	
401	03/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG046289-6	MISC WATER REPAIR SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$336.75	
401	03/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047468-1	MISC SUPPLIES FOR WATER REPAIRS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$456.00	
401	03/01/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047051-2	MISC WATER REPAIR SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$172.70	
							Check Total	\$999.95
CHECK # 26922								
401	03/01/23	FLUID METER SERVICE CORPORATION	IDNO2-021323	INSTALL/TEST RENTAL METER	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$575.00	
							Check Total	\$575.00
CHECK # 26923								
401	03/01/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6593	TANK, CORE CABLE, BASIN	Materials	553010-53501	\$12,000.00	
							Check Total	\$12,000.00
CHECK # 26924								
401	03/01/23	JOHNSON LAB & SUPPLY INC.	257645-000	CLAMP	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$1,277.54	
							Check Total	\$1,277.54

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 26925							
401	03/01/23	NICKI SWAIN	02222023	03/23 CLEANING	Cleaning-Office	531129-53301	\$275.00
401	03/01/23	NICKI SWAIN	02222023	03/23 CLEANING	Cleaning-Maint. Building	531145-53501	\$275.00
Check Total							<u>\$550.00</u>
CHECK # 26927							
401	03/01/23	TRACTOR SUPPLY CO	02172023-1188	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials-Hauling	546182-53301	\$50.53
Check Total							<u>\$50.53</u>
CHECK # 26928							
401	03/01/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	02222023	03/23 MONTHLY MOWING	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53501	\$700.00
401	03/01/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	02222023	03/23 MONTHLY MOWING	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53301	\$700.00
Check Total							<u>\$1,400.00</u>
CHECK # 26929							
401	03/08/23	AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	INV05641	WATER SAMPLES	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$150.00
Check Total							<u>\$150.00</u>
CHECK # 26930							
401	03/08/23	BASTROP COUNTY CLERK	6221-02212023	ESCROW ACCT #6221	Filing Fees	549320-54140	\$400.00
Check Total							<u>\$400.00</u>
CHECK # 26931							
401	03/08/23	BASTROP COUNTY WCID #2	02222023	TRANSFER FUNDS FROM WATER TO ROADS	Due From Other Funds	131000-53301	\$312.00
Check Total							<u>\$312.00</u>
CHECK # 26932							
401	03/08/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047611	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$4,326.27
401	03/08/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG046482-3	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$269.94
401	03/08/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047402-1	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$760.42
Check Total							<u>\$5,356.63</u>
CHECK # 26933							
401	03/08/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6635	REPLACEMENT PARTS	Materials	553010-53501	\$134.75
Check Total							<u>\$134.75</u>
CHECK # 26934							
401	03/08/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-022423	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$111.93
401	03/08/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-022423	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Equipment	546022-53501	\$111.95
401	03/08/23	LA GRANGE NAPA	1860-022423	MISC SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$395.16
Check Total							<u>\$619.04</u>
CHECK # 26935							
401	03/08/23	LOST PINES GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DIST	3458	2/2023 USER FEE	Groundwater Assessments Pay	202137-53301	\$1,634.95
Check Total							<u>\$1,634.95</u>
CHECK # 26936							
401	03/08/23	TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM, INC	23-03423	2/2023 MESSAGE FEES	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$32.30
Check Total							<u>\$32.30</u>
CHECK # 26937							
401	03/08/23	USABLUBOOK	280027	MARKING WHISKERS	Materials	553010-54130	\$41.96
401	03/08/23	USABLUBOOK	280026	2 WIDE RESETTABLE COMBO BRASS PADLOCK	Materials	553010-53301	\$144.10
401	03/08/23	USABLUBOOK	280026	2 WIDE RESETTABLE COMBO BRASS PADLOCK	Materials	553010-53501	\$144.10
401	03/08/23	USABLUBOOK	279824	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$384.41
401	03/08/23	USABLUBOOK	279824	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$782.92
Check Total							<u>\$1,497.49</u>
CHECK # 26949							
401	03/15/23		R031023	30-8407-03 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$153.28
Check Total							<u>\$153.28</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 26950							
401	03/15/23		R31012	30-4583-12 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$52.53
						Check Total	<u>\$52.53</u>
CHECK # 26951							
401	03/15/23		R031023	30-8527-02 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$151.15
						Check Total	<u>\$151.15</u>
CHECK # 26952							
401	03/15/23		R031023	30-8726-01 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$141.57
						Check Total	<u>\$141.57</u>
CHECK # 26953							
401	03/15/23		R31023	30-8288-04 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$134.18
						Check Total	<u>\$134.18</u>
CHECK # 26954							
401	03/15/23		R031023	30-8689-01 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$55.87
						Check Total	<u>\$55.87</u>
CHECK # 26955							
401	03/15/23		R031023	30-8849-00 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$8.12
						Check Total	<u>\$8.12</u>
CHECK # 26956							
401	03/15/23		R301023	30-4195-02 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$133.10
						Check Total	<u>\$133.10</u>
CHECK # 26957							
401	03/15/23		R031023	30-4891-00 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$157.34
						Check Total	<u>\$157.34</u>
CHECK # 26958							
401	03/15/23		R03102023	30-2380-11 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$135.03
						Check Total	<u>\$135.03</u>
CHECK # 26959							
401	03/15/23		R31023	30-3715-13 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$46.49
						Check Total	<u>\$46.49</u>
CHECK # 26960							
401	03/15/23	AQUA BEVERAGE COMPANY	261111	WATER	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$37.50
						Check Total	<u>\$37.50</u>
CHECK # 26961							
401	03/15/23	AT & T	02232023-2421	ACCT# 512 332-2421 653 6 2/23-3/22/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$188.55
						Check Total	<u>\$188.55</u>
CHECK # 26963							
401	03/15/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	22-8339.8	ROAD PROJECT 2/28/2023	ProfServ-Engineering	531013-53301	\$28,800.00
						Check Total	<u>\$28,800.00</u>
CHECK # 26964							
401	03/15/23	COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC	041295723108	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$515.00
						Check Total	<u>\$515.00</u>
CHECK # 26965							
401	03/15/23	CORE & MAIN, LP	S476575	MISC METER SUPPLIES	Meters & Supplies	552088-53301	\$14,400.00
						Check Total	<u>\$14,400.00</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 26966							
401	03/15/23	DEBBY J. HUDGINS	04-2023-224	3/2023 ANSWERING SERVICE	ProfServ- Answering Service	531064-53301	\$230.00
						Check Total	<u>\$230.00</u>
CHECK # 26967							
401	03/15/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000408-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$200.61
401	03/15/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000406-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20
401	03/15/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000407-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$200.61
						Check Total	<u>\$802.42</u>
CHECK # 26968							
401	03/15/23	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS INC	0054918-IN	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$8,549.02
						Check Total	<u>\$8,549.02</u>
CHECK # 26969							
401	03/15/23	FLUID METER SERVICE CORPORATION	508806	MISC METER SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$6,500.00
						Check Total	<u>\$6,500.00</u>
CHECK # 26970							
401	03/15/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	91313	3/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53301	\$1,409.51
401	03/15/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	91313	3/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53501	\$1,252.90
						Check Total	<u>\$2,662.41</u>
CHECK # 26971							
401	03/15/23	LUKE HILBIG COMPANY	17	WATER CONTRACTOR SERVICE	Contractual Labor	534002-53301	\$5,500.00
401	03/15/23	LUKE HILBIG COMPANY	17	WATER CONTRACTOR SERVICE	Contractual Labor	534002-53501	\$7,000.00
						Check Total	<u>\$12,500.00</u>
CHECK # 26972							
401	03/15/23	MCLEAN & HOWARD, LLP	45265	LEGAL SERVICE 2/2023	Legal Fees	531175-53301	\$715.00
						Check Total	<u>\$715.00</u>
CHECK # 26973							
401	03/15/23	PAT PATRICK	2008552	INSTALL 220V30A CIRCUIT FOR SEPTIC GRINDER PUMP	Contractual Labor	534002-53501	\$1,153.00
						Check Total	<u>\$1,153.00</u>
CHECK # 26975							
401	03/15/23	SMITH SUPPLY COMPANY	2303-528784	CONCRETE CAR STOP, RE BAR	Materials	553010-53301	\$94.82
401	03/15/23	SMITH SUPPLY COMPANY	2303-528784	CONCRETE CAR STOP, RE BAR	Materials	553010-53501	\$94.83
						Check Total	<u>\$189.65</u>
CHECK # 26976							
401	03/15/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1259652	SERVICE FOR 2/1-2/28/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$371.94
401	03/15/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1260600	CLOUD BACKUP SERVICE 2/1-2/28/2023	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$2,031.00
						Check Total	<u>\$2,402.94</u>
CHECK # 26977							
401	03/15/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9631379501	MISC TOOLS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53301	\$218.16
401	03/15/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9631379501	MISC TOOLS	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53501	\$218.16
						Check Total	<u>\$436.32</u>
CHECK # 26978							
401	03/20/23	DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	03022023	1/2023 LAB SERVICES	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$850.73
						Check Total	<u>\$850.73</u>
CHECK # 26979							
401	03/20/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	DE85000380-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$220.00
						Check Total	<u>\$220.00</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 26980							
401	03/20/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047770	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$217.90
401	03/20/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047770	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$743.18
401	03/20/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047770	MISC MATERIALS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$2,214.20
Check Total							\$3,175.28
CHECK # 26981							
401	03/20/23	FRONTIER	03102023-0344	ACCT# 979-542-0344-052803-5 3/10-4/9/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$88.02
Check Total							\$88.02
CHECK # 26982							
401	03/20/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6715	PUMPS FOR ROTATION	Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	564170-53501	\$9,200.00
401	03/20/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6712	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$7,632.69
Check Total							\$16,832.69
CHECK # 26983							
401	03/20/23	QUADIENT, INC	N9846799	LEASE PAYMENT 3/10-4/9/2023	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$151.66
Check Total							\$151.66
CHECK # 26984							
401	03/20/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9623392363	CONTROL BOARD	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$425.31
401	03/20/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9623392363	CONTROL BOARD	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$425.32
Check Total							\$850.63
CHECK # 26985							
401	03/20/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12341039V150	SERVICE FOR 3/1-3/31/2023	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$244.79
401	03/20/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12338598V150	SERVICE FOR 3/1-3/31/2023	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$92.54
Check Total							\$337.33
CHECK # 26986							
401	03/22/23	ALESSANDRA DILORENZO	03072023	REFUND BORE FEE OUTSIDE CREW UNIT 02-BLK 16-LOT 16	Due From Other Funds	131000-53301	\$1,250.00
Check Total							\$1,250.00
CHECK # 26987							
401	03/22/23	BRENT PETERSON	03202023	1 NEW OLD STOCK FLAT MOWER DECK	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$2,633.33
401	03/22/23	BRENT PETERSON	03202023	1 NEW OLD STOCK FLAT MOWER DECK	R&M-Equipment	546022-53501	\$2,633.33
401	03/22/23	BRENT PETERSON	03202023	1 NEW OLD STOCK FLAT MOWER DECK	R&M-Equipment	546022-54130	\$2,633.34
Check Total							\$7,900.00
CHECK # 26988							
401	03/22/23	DEDICATED CONTROLS LLC	2968	2022 SCADA SYSTEMS	Capital Outlay	564043-53301	\$69,306.80
Check Total							\$69,306.80
CHECK # 26989							
401	03/22/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	041711-001 6	CONVERAGE PERIOD 4/1-4/30/2023	Insurance-Life	523018-53301	\$773.05
401	03/22/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	041711-001 6	CONVERAGE PERIOD 4/1-4/30/2023	Insurance-Dental	523016-53301	\$722.48
401	03/22/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	041711-001 6	CONVERAGE PERIOD 4/1-4/30/2023	Insurance-Vision	523020-53301	\$155.84
Check Total							\$1,651.37
CHECK # 26990							
401	03/22/23	USABBLUEBOOK	296522	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$42.26
401	03/22/23	USABBLUEBOOK	296522	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$42.25
Check Total							\$84.51
CHECK # 26991							
401	03/22/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1679	SITE PREP FINAL DRAW	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$9,000.00
Check Total							\$9,000.00

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
CHECK # 26999								
401	03/28/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	22-8573.1	TECEQ LETTER TANK STORAGE 10/22	Tahitian Drive Waterline Task #3	531013-53301	\$225.00	
401	03/28/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	22-8307.7	PROFESSIONAL SERV 12/31/22	Tahitian Drive Waterline Task #3	531013-53301	\$225.00	
401	03/28/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	21-8163.7	PROF SER BOND PROJECT 12/31/22	Bond Project Task #1	531013-53301	\$7,440.00	
							Check Total	\$7,890.00
CHECK # 27000								
401	03/28/23	CINTAS	02282023	UNIFORMS 2/6-2/15/2023	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53301	\$542.56	
401	03/28/23	CINTAS	02282023	UNIFORMS 2/6-2/15/2023	Op Supplies - Uniforms	552028-53501	\$542.55	
							Check Total	\$1,085.11
CHECK # 27001								
401	03/28/23	FLUID METER SERVICE CORPORATION	508950	BACKFLOW INSPECTION	R&M-Backflow Inspection	546459-53301	\$375.00	
							Check Total	\$375.00
CHECK # 27002								
401	03/28/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6787	TANKS INSTALL PACKAGE	Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	564170-53501	\$21,900.00	
401	03/28/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6788	TANKS INSTALL PACKAGE	Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	564170-53501	\$21,900.00	
							Check Total	\$43,800.00
CHECK # 27003								
401	03/28/23	JONES HEROY & ASSOCIATES, INC	18489		Legal Fees	531175-53301	\$1,800.00	
							Check Total	\$1,800.00
CHECK # 27004								
401	03/28/23	SUNBELT RENTALS INC	136814766-0001	MAGNETIC DRILL RENTAL	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53501	\$44.85	
401	03/28/23	SUNBELT RENTALS INC	136814766-0001	MAGNETIC DRILL RENTAL	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$44.85	
							Check Total	\$89.70
CHECK # 27005								
401	03/28/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9633539631	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$366.51	
401	03/28/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9633539631	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$366.51	
401	03/28/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9647088435	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53301	\$172.80	
401	03/28/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9647088435	MATERIAL	Materials	553010-53501	\$172.80	
							Check Total	\$1,078.62
CHECK # 5733								
401	03/01/23	HI-LINE, INC	11011628	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$124.76	
401	03/01/23	HI-LINE, INC	11011628	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$124.76	
							Check Total	\$249.52
CHECK # 5736								
401	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	Materials	553010-53501	\$341.81	
401	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	Materials	553010-53301	\$309.52	
401	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$46.94	
401	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$46.96	
401	03/08/23	HOME DEPOT	02052023-3082	PURCHASES FOR 2/4/2023	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$29.01	
							Check Total	\$774.24
CHECK # 5746								
401	03/20/23	HOME DEPOT	03052023	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$131.83	
401	03/20/23	HOME DEPOT	03052023	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$328.56	
							Check Total	\$460.39

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	GL/ Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 5754							
401	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1684	SITE WORK TAHITIAN VILLAGE	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$24,050.00
401	03/28/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1684	SITE WORK TAHITIAN VILLAGE	Materials-Hauling	546182-53301	\$25,375.00
Check Total							<u>\$49,425.00</u>
CHECK # DD154							
401	03/08/23	CITY OF BASTROP	02282023-4445-01 ACH	ACCT# 04-4445-01 1/29-2/28/2023	Op & Maint-City	546407-53501	\$12,187.93
Check Total							<u>\$12,187.93</u>
CHECK # DD155							
401	03/08/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	03022023-9422 ACH	ACCT# 5000039422 1/27-2/27/2023	Electricity-Office Bldg	543087-53301	\$306.30
401	03/08/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	03022023-9422 ACH	ACCT# 5000039422 1/27-2/27/2023	Electricity-Maint Bldg	543086-53301	\$263.67
401	03/08/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	03022023-9422 ACH	ACCT# 5000039422 1/27-2/27/2023	Electricity - Wells	543050-53301	\$4,336.96
401	03/08/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC ACH	03022023-9422 ACH	ACCT# 5000039422 1/27-2/27/2023	Electricity - Lift station	543010-53501	\$419.81
Check Total							<u>\$5,326.74</u>
CHECK # DD156							
401	03/06/23	EXXON MOBIL	87483749 ACH	FUEL 2/28/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$828.70
401	03/06/23	EXXON MOBIL	87483749 ACH	FUEL 2/28/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$828.71
Check Total							<u>\$1,657.41</u>
CHECK # DD157							
401	03/21/23	SPECTRUM ENTERPRISE	0023311030223 ACH	ACCT# 8260163000023311 2/19-3/18/2023	Internet Services	549031-53301	\$279.39
Check Total							<u>\$279.39</u>
CHECK # DD158							
401	03/21/23	QUIKTRIP	87879608 ACH	FUEL 3/15/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$579.52
401	03/21/23	QUIKTRIP	87879608 ACH	FUEL 3/15/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$579.53
Check Total							<u>\$1,159.05</u>
CHECK # DD159							
401	03/22/23	LOWE'S	03172023 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Materials	553010-53501	\$401.50
401	03/22/23	LOWE'S	03172023 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Materials	553010-53301	\$213.18
401	03/22/23	LOWE'S	03172023 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53301	\$128.19
401	03/22/23	LOWE'S	03172023 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 1/19-2/15/2023	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53501	\$148.14
Check Total							<u>\$891.01</u>
CHECK # DD160							
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	549972-53301	\$1,125.93
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	MATERIALS	549972-53301	\$1,222.94
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	CREDIT	549972-53301	(\$46.04)
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	TRAVEL MEALS	540026-53301	\$49.63
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	DUES, LICENSES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	546020-53301	\$20.97
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	TRAVEL PARKING CHANGE AIRLINE	540024-53301	\$90.00
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	R&M VEHICLES	546104-53301	\$61.50
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	R&M VEHICLES	546104-53501	\$61.50
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	HAND TOOLS	552039-53301	\$293.64
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	HAND TOOLS	552039-53501	\$293.64
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	SECURITY	534156-53301	\$30.30
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	MISC SVCS	549001-53301	\$676.76
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	EDUCATION & TRAINING	554015-53301	\$270.54
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	EDUCATION & TRAINING	554015-53501	\$270.54
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	MATERIALS	546182-53501	\$242.75
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	TRAVEL LODGING	540025-53301	\$915.88
401	03/28/23	CARD SERVICE CENTER - ACH	03222023-0157 ACH	PURCHASES FOR 3/2023	OFFICE SUPPLY	551002-53301	\$2,084.82
Check Total							<u>\$7,665.30</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
 For the Period from 03/01/23 to 03/31/23
 (Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # DD161							
401	03/29/23	FIRSTNET	87291789487 ACH	ACCT# 287291789487 2/12-3/11/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$1,295.70
						Check Total	<u>\$1,295.70</u>
CHECK # DD162							
401	03/31/23	TRACTOR SUPPLY CO	03212023-9285 ACH	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials-Hauling	546182-53301	\$10.29
						Check Total	<u>\$10.29</u>
						Fund Total	<u>\$421,485.07</u>

Total Checks Paid	\$632,817.92
--------------------------	---------------------

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Report

April 30, 2023

Prepared by



Table of Contents

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Balance Sheet	1 - 2
---------------------	-------

Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances

Standby Fund	3
Road Fund - Maintenance	4
Road Fund - Construction	5 - 6
Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services	7 - 10
Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services	11 - 12
Debt Service Fund	13
Capital Project Fund	14

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Cash and Investment Report	15
Payment Register by Fund	16 - 21

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

April 30, 2023

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet

April 30, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash - Checking Account	\$ 97,635	\$ 137,571	\$ -	\$ 36,943	\$ 351,362	\$ 623,511
Cash Drawer	-	-	-	-	281	281
Undeposited Funds	90	-	38,236	-	-	38,326
Accounts Receivable	482,310	1,589,438	-	-	69,537	2,141,285
Allow -Doubtful Accounts	(482,310)	(1,620,243)	-	-	(14,591)	(2,117,144)
FEMA Receivable	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Deferred Outflow - Retirement	-	-	-	-	112,828	112,828
Due From Other Funds	1,418	-	1,236,775	-	-	1,238,193
Investments:						
Money Market Account	-	674,479	1,087,588	5,673,541	2,022,264	9,457,872
Utility Deposits	-	-	-	-	920	920
Total Current Assets	99,143	1,012,710	2,362,599	5,710,484	2,566,101	11,751,037
Noncurrent Assets						
Fixed Assets						
Land	-	-	-	-	100,029	100,029
Bldgs & Equipment	-	-	-	-	15,275,814	15,275,814
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	(8,262,139)	(8,262,139)
Total Noncurrent Assets	-	-	-	-	7,113,704	7,113,704
Total Assets	\$ 99,143	\$ 1,012,710	\$ 2,362,599	\$ 5,710,484	\$ 9,679,805	\$ 18,864,741

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Balance Sheet

April 30, 2023

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Standby Fund</u>	<u>Road Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Water / Wastewater Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68	\$ 68
TCEQ Payable	-	-	-	-	17,331	17,331
Groundwater Assessments Pay	-	-	-	-	1,904	1,904
Equipment Lease Payable	-	-	-	-	22,462	22,462
Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-	7,008	7,008
Federal Withholding Payable	-	-	-	-	34,575	34,575
Misc Benefits Payable	-	-	-	-	20,833	20,833
FSA Employee Flexible Spending	-	-	-	-	20,029	20,029
Retirement Plan	-	-	-	-	105,908	105,908
Deposits	-	-	-	-	311,300	311,300
FEMA Payments Deferred Revenue	-	231,465	-	-	23,500	254,965
Bonds Payable - Series 2021	-	-	-	-	6,350,000	6,350,000
Bonds Payable-TWDB	-	-	-	-	4,515,000	4,515,000
Due To Other Funds	-	7,534	-	535,200	692,856	1,235,590
Total Current Liabilities	-	238,999	-	535,200	12,122,774	12,896,973
Long-Term Liabilities						
Deferred Inflows - Retirement	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	4,090	4,090
Total Liabilities	-	238,999	-	535,200	12,126,864	12,901,063
Fund Balances						
Restricted for:						
Capital Projects	-	-	-	5,175,284	-	5,175,284
Unassigned:	99,143	773,711	2,362,599	-	-	3,235,453
Unrestricted/Unreserved	-	-	-	-	(2,447,059)	\$ (2,447,059)
Total Fund Balances	99,143	773,711	2,362,599	5,175,284	(2,447,059)	5,963,678
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 99,143	\$ 1,012,710	\$ 2,362,599	\$ 5,710,484	\$ 9,679,805	\$ 18,864,741

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Standby Fund

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Pine Forest Standby	\$ -	\$ 417	\$ (417)	\$ -	\$ 1,668	\$ (1,668)	\$ 5,000
TV Standby	120	417	(297)	300	1,668	(1,368)	5,000
Late Fees	60	-	60	150	-	150	-
Total Revenues	180	834	(654)	450	3,336	(2,886)	10,000
Expenditures							
Administration							
Legal Fees	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	783	668	(115)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	208	208	-	832	832	2,500
Admin Allocation	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Total Administration	196	834	638	783	3,336	2,553	10,000
Total Expenditures	196	834	638	783	3,336	2,553	10,000
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (16)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (16)</u>	<u>(333)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(333)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				99,477			
Fund Balance as of Apr 30, 2023				<u>\$ 99,144</u>			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Maintenance

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Transfer from Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 28,333	\$ (28,333)	\$ -	\$ 113,332	\$ (113,332)	\$ 340,000
FEMA Grants	-	5,417	(5,417)	-	21,668	(21,668)	65,000
Total Revenues	-	33,750	(33,750)	-	135,000	(135,000)	405,000
Expenditures							
Road Maintenance							
Salary Allocations	-	12,083	12,083	-	48,332	48,332	145,000
Workers' Compensation	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Legal Fees	-	167	167	-	668	668	2,000
Accounting Services	196	167	(29)	783	668	(115)	2,000
Auditing Services	-	291	291	-	1,164	1,164	3,500
Contractual Labor	-	2,083	2,083	-	8,332	8,332	25,000
Equipment Rental	-	3,333	3,333	-	13,332	13,332	40,000
R&M-Equipment	-	417	417	4,835	1,668	(3,167)	5,000
R&M-Vehicles	-	417	417	4,558	1,668	(2,890)	5,000
Repairs & Maintenance	-	1,667	1,667	26	6,668	6,642	20,000
Materials-Hauling	-	3,750	3,750	11,209	15,000	3,791	45,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	3,333	3,333	-	13,332	13,332	40,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	208	208	-	832	832	2,500
Misc. Office	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	41	41	-	164	164	500
Small Equipment/Hand Tools	-	83	83	295	332	37	1,000
Office Supplies	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Safety Supplies	-	417	417	345	1,668	1,323	5,000
Materials	-	10,417	10,417	79,134	41,668	(37,466)	125,000
Total Road Maintenance	196	40,332	40,136	101,184	161,328	60,144	484,000
Road Maintenance - Capital Outlay							
Capital Outlay	-	833	833	17,935	3,332	(14,603)	10,000
Total RM Capital Outlay	-	833	833	17,935	3,332	(14,603)	10,000
Total Expenditures	196	41,165	40,969	119,119	164,660	45,541	494,000
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ (196)	\$ (7,415)	\$ (74,719)	(119,119)	\$ (29,660)	\$ (180,541)	\$ (89,000)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Assessments	\$ 63,948	\$ 103,791	\$ (39,843)	\$ 484,409	\$ 415,164	\$ 69,245	\$ 1,245,500
Assessments-Prior to 97	2,006	2,083	(77)	6,573	8,332	(1,759)	25,000
Late Fees	2,227	2,083	144	11,982	8,332	3,650	25,000
Late Fee- Prior	-	125	(125)	-	500	(500)	1,500
Lien Fees	3,407	2,083	1,324	16,505	8,332	8,173	25,000
Returned Check Fee	-	3	(3)	-	12	(12)	40
Filing Fees	-	250	(250)	443	1,000	(557)	3,000
Attorney Fees	1,436	2,083	(647)	6,098	8,332	(2,234)	25,000
Driveway Fees	300	292	8	675	1,168	(493)	3,500
Deed Admin Fee	-	2,083	(2,083)	-	8,332	(8,332)	25,000
Interest - Investments	1,245	83	1,162	4,847	332	4,515	1,000
Allocation to Maintenance Fund	-	(28,333)	28,333	-	(113,332)	113,332	(340,000)
Total Revenues	74,569	86,626	(12,057)	531,532	346,504	185,028	1,039,540
Expenditures							
Road Construction							
Salary Allocations	-	7,083	7,083	-	28,332	28,332	85,000
Workers' Compensation	-	750	750	-	3,000	3,000	9,000
ProfServ-Engineering	-	13,750	13,750	12,960	55,000	42,040	165,000
ProfServ-Other	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Attorney Fees (County)	-	2,500	2,500	5,146	10,000	4,854	30,000
Attorney Fees Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Legal Fees	-	2,500	2,500	-	10,000	10,000	30,000
Accounting Services	861	917	56	3,445	3,668	223	11,000
Auditing Services	-	833	833	-	3,332	3,332	10,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	833	833	-	3,332	3,332	10,000
Postage and Freight	-	667	667	3,000	2,668	(332)	8,000
Equipment Rental	4,000	125	(3,875)	20,170	500	(19,670)	1,500
Repairs & Maintenance	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
Miscellaneous Services	-	417	417	247	1,668	1,421	5,000
Misc-Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	500	500	1,500
Misc-Bad Debt	-	3,750	3,750	-	15,000	15,000	45,000
Misc-Credit Card Fees	2,014	1,000	(1,014)	8,541	4,000	(4,541)	12,000
Admin Allocation	-	6,250	6,250	-	25,000	25,000	75,000
Lien Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Damage Claim	-	4	4	-	16	16	50
Filing Fees	-	417	417	1,203	1,668	465	5,000
Road Fees Written Off	-	2,083	2,083	-	8,332	8,332	25,000
Road Late Fees Written Off	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Road Prior Written Off	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Total Road Construction	6,876	47,463	40,587	54,712	189,852	135,140	569,550

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures (Actual vs. Budget)

Road Fund - Construction

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Road Construction - Capital Outlay							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	5,416	5,416	-	21,664	21,664	65,000
Capital Outlay	89,341	44,750	(44,591)	340,792	179,000	(161,792)	537,000
Total RC Capital Outlay	89,341	50,166	(39,175)	340,792	200,664	(140,128)	602,000
Total Expenditures	96,217	97,629	1,412	395,505	390,516	(4,989)	1,171,550
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ (21,648)	\$ (11,003)	\$ (13,469)	136,027	\$ (44,012)	\$ 190,017	\$ (132,010)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Irrigation-Usage	\$ -	\$ 25	\$ (25)	\$ 225	\$ 100	\$ 125	\$ 300
Water Late Charge Income	-	1,458	(1,458)	-	5,832	(5,832)	17,500
Water Line Bore	750	2,500	(1,750)	13,000	10,000	3,000	30,000
Capital Reserve Fee	18,759	17,083	1,676	74,603	68,332	6,271	205,000
Copies & Faxes	-	4	(4)	-	16	(16)	50
Interest-Bond	-	4,167	(4,167)	-	16,668	(16,668)	50,000
Maps Sold	-	21	(21)	-	84	(84)	250
Office Rents	600	600	-	2,400	2,400	-	7,200
Pools Fees	-	25	(25)	75	100	(25)	300
Reconnect Fee	-	833	(833)	-	3,332	(3,332)	10,000
TV Tap Fees	10,500	21,667	(11,167)	87,500	86,668	832	260,000
TV Water Sales	134,186	179,166	(44,980)	513,559	716,664	(203,105)	2,150,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	-	5,417	(5,417)	34	21,668	(21,634)	65,000
Total Revenues	164,795	232,966	(68,171)	691,396	931,864	(240,468)	2,795,600
Expenses							
Payroll and Taxes							
Salaries	55,035	56,250	1,215	226,605	225,000	(1,605)	675,000
Holidays	3,298	4,208	910	16,642	16,832	190	50,500
Annual Leave	4,787	2,500	(2,287)	9,303	10,000	697	30,000
Sick	1,611	1,667	56	9,399	6,668	(2,731)	20,000
Over Time	1,039	2,083	1,044	5,257	8,332	3,075	25,000
On Call Pay	403	2,083	1,680	1,606	8,332	6,726	25,000
Double Time	159	833	674	558	3,332	2,774	10,000
Personal Time	139	291	152	704	1,164	460	3,500
Bereavement	-	208	208	164	832	668	2,500
Jury Duty Pay	-	-	-	175	-	(175)	-
Longevity Pay	-	958	958	-	3,832	3,832	11,500
FICA Taxes	5,071	5,629	558	20,089	22,516	2,427	67,553
FUTA	18	83	65	723	332	(391)	1,000
SUI	7	333	326	3,328	1,332	(1,996)	4,000
Total Payroll and Taxes	71,567	77,126	5,559	294,553	308,504	13,951	925,553
Benefits and Insurance							
Retirement-Life	11,700	7,083	(4,617)	47,974	28,332	(19,642)	85,000
Health Insurance - Other	-	125	125	-	500	500	1,500
Insurance-Dental	1,445	666	(779)	2,885	2,664	(221)	8,000
Insurance-Life	1,701	708	(993)	3,319	2,832	(487)	8,500
Insurance-Medical	24,142	22,083	(2,059)	97,457	88,332	(9,125)	265,000
Insurance-Vision	312	292	(20)	725	1,168	443	3,500
Medical	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Wellness Program	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	333	333	5,335	1,332	(4,003)	4,000
Total Benefits and Insurance	39,299	31,456	(7,843)	157,696	125,824	(31,872)	377,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Other Administrative Costs							
ProfServ-Engineering	-	2,916	2,916	36,765	11,664	(25,101)	35,000
ProfServ- Answering Service	230	250	20	1,145	1,000	(145)	3,000
Payroll - Processing Fee	337	400	63	1,501	1,600	99	4,800
Cleaning-Office	275	208	(67)	1,100	832	(268)	2,500
Pest Control	-	83	83	199	332	133	1,000
Legal Fees	-	1,250	1,250	4,095	5,000	905	15,000
Accounting Services	1,410	1,875	465	5,638	7,500	1,862	22,500
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Security Agreement	-	208	208	91	832	741	2,500
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	2,917	2,917	-	11,668	11,668	35,000
Insurance - Property	-	458	458	-	1,832	1,832	5,500
Insurance - General Liability	-	75	75	-	300	300	900
Insurance - Vehicle	-	142	142	-	568	568	1,700
Insurance-E&O	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
Insurance- Wells	-	458	458	-	1,832	1,832	5,500
Insurance-Bonding	175	88	(87)	175	352	177	1,061
Insurance-Misc	-	17	17	-	68	68	200
Water-Office Bldg	-	167	167	-	668	668	2,000
Travel-Air	-	42	42	90	168	78	500
Travel-Lodging	-	250	250	1,568	1,000	(568)	3,000
Travel-Meals	-	208	208	302	832	530	2,500
Travel-Rental Car	-	21	21	-	84	84	250
Communication - Telephone	44	833	789	3,912	3,332	(580)	10,000
Electricity-Office Bldg	-	500	500	1,005	2,000	995	6,000
Postage and Freight	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Communication/Radios	-	833	833	-	3,332	3,332	10,000
Fax	-	8	8	-	32	32	100
Office Supplies	-	416	416	6,334	1,664	(4,670)	5,000
Printing	-	833	833	1,066	3,332	2,266	10,000
Advertising	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
Internet Services	279	250	(29)	1,097	1,000	(97)	3,000
Misc-Licenses & Permits	-	100	100	-	400	400	1,200
Misc-Credit Card Fees	5,424	3,750	(1,674)	19,713	15,000	(4,713)	45,000
Bank Fees	30	42	12	585	168	(417)	500
Misc-Late Fees	-	125	125	-	500	500	1,500
Mileage Reimbursement	153	167	14	242	668	426	2,000
Vehicle Usage	-	167	167	-	668	668	2,000
Pre-Employment Screening	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Public Notice	-	250	250	430	1,000	570	3,000
Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	-	83	83	3,831	332	(3,499)	1,000
Computer Supplies/Equipment	-	417	417	1,499	1,668	169	5,000
Computer Expenses	-	1,250	1,250	6,483	5,000	(1,483)	15,000
Office Equip Lease	-	1,250	1,250	2,218	5,000	2,782	15,000
Janitorial Supplies	-	17	17	-	68	68	200

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Misc. Office	-	250	250	4,233	1,000	(3,233)	3,000
Election Costs	-	250	250	-	1,000	1,000	3,000
Education / Training	-	417	417	680	1,668	988	5,000
Total Other Administrative	8,357	26,908	18,551	105,996	107,632	1,636	322,911
Operations							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	700	500	(200)	2,800	2,000	(800)	6,000
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	-	8,333	8,333	12,500	33,332	20,832	100,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	1,435	2,917	1,482	7,366	11,668	4,302	35,000
Electricity - Lift station	-	666	666	414	2,664	2,250	8,000
Garbage Removal	337	100	(237)	1,291	400	(891)	1,200
Electricity - Wells	-	4,167	4,167	16,793	16,668	(125)	50,000
Electricity-Maint Bldg	-	292	292	908	1,168	260	3,500
Water-Maint Bldg	-	167	167	-	668	668	2,000
Cleaning-Maint. Building	275	250	(25)	1,100	1,000	(100)	3,000
Equipment Rental	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
R&M-Equipment	-	833	833	5,669	3,332	(2,337)	10,000
R&M-Well Maintenance	-	3,333	3,333	2,748	13,332	10,584	40,000
R&M-Vehicles	-	625	625	4,432	2,500	(1,932)	7,500
Repairs & Maintenance	855	2,083	1,228	21,672	8,332	(13,340)	25,000
Repairs-Contracted	-	125	125	-	500	500	1,500
Contract Labor	-	417	417	37,400	1,668	(35,732)	5,000
R&M-Backflow Inspection	-	42	42	375	168	(207)	500
Building Maintenance & Repairs	-	1,250	1,250	1,181	5,000	3,819	15,000
Water Quality Testing	-	208	208	214	832	618	2,500
Water Samples	-	833	833	1,461	3,332	1,871	10,000
Water Well Admin Service Fee	-	25	25	-	100	100	300
TCEQ Fees	-	-	-	9,168	-	(9,168)	-
Damage Claim	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Filing Fees	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
Meter Testing	-	21	21	-	84	84	250
License	-	208	208	50	832	782	2,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	-	417	417	1,943	1,668	(275)	5,000
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	833	833	1,775	3,332	1,557	10,000
Meters & Supplies	-	-	-	14,400	-	(14,400)	-
Chemicals-Chlorine	-	2,083	2,083	4,585	8,332	3,747	25,000
Safety Supplies	-	625	625	513	2,500	1,987	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	333	333	-	1,332	1,332	4,000
Materials	404	7,083	6,679	27,850	28,332	482	85,000
Materials-Hauling	-	-	-	25,473	-	(25,473)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	833	833	677	3,332	2,655	10,000
Depreciation Expense	-	22,917	22,917	-	91,668	91,668	275,000
Total Operations	4,007	63,395	59,388	204,759	253,580	48,821	760,750

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Water Services

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Allocations							
Salary Allocations to WW	-	(10,417)	(10,417)	-	(41,668)	(41,668)	(125,000)
Admin Allocation	-	(6,500)	(6,500)	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	(78,000)
PPE Allocations	-	(18,750)	(18,750)	-	(75,000)	(75,000)	(225,000)
Total Allocations	-	(35,667)	(35,667)	-	(142,668)	(142,668)	(428,000)
Total Expenses	123,231	163,218	39,987	763,003	652,872	(110,131)	1,958,714
Net Ordinary Income	41,564	69,748	(28,184)	(71,607)	278,992	(350,599)	836,886
Debt Service							
Interest Expense	-	12,500	12,500	-	50,000	50,000	150,000
Total Debt Service	-	12,500	12,500	-	50,000	50,000	150,000
Capital Outlay/Projects							
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	3,750	3,750	-	15,000	15,000	45,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	-	3,750	3,750	17,935	15,000	(2,935)	45,000
Capital Outlay	29,500	5,416	(24,084)	98,807	21,664	(77,143)	65,000
Capital Outlay Culverts	-	2,916	2,916	9,605	11,664	2,059	35,000
Line Extension	-	2,083	2,083	-	8,332	8,332	25,000
Water Tank Main	-	7,500	7,500	-	30,000	30,000	90,000
Water Well Cap Improv	-	5,000	5,000	-	20,000	20,000	60,000
Buildings Capital	-	833	833	-	3,332	3,332	10,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	29,500	31,248	1,748	126,347	124,992	(1,355)	375,000
Net Income	\$ 12,064	\$ 26,000	\$ (42,432)	(197,954)	104,000	(399,244)	311,886

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Wastewater Fees	\$ 68,978	\$ 64,583	\$ 4,395	\$ 273,931	\$ 258,332	\$ 15,599	\$ 775,000
Wastewater Tap Fees	38,000	20,833	17,167	145,100	83,332	61,768	250,000
Wastewater Bore	2,500	2,083	417	7,250	8,332	(1,082)	25,000
Commercial Fees	2,723	3,333	(610)	11,947	13,332	(1,385)	40,000
Debt Service Reserve Fee	13,965	8,333	5,632	62,555	33,332	29,223	100,000
Interest - Investments	106	1,250	(1,144)	16,670	5,000	11,670	15,000
Interest - Reserves	-	25	(25)	-	100	(100)	300
Total Revenues	126,272	100,440	25,832	517,453	401,760	115,693	1,205,300
Expenses							
<u>Administration</u>							
Salary Allocations	-	10,417	10,417	-	41,668	41,668	125,000
Medical	-	83	83	510	332	(178)	1,000
Workers' Compensation	-	625	625	-	2,500	2,500	7,500
ProfServ-Engineering	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Legal Fees	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Accounting Services	1,253	1,667	414	5,012	6,668	1,656	20,000
Auditing Services	-	1,250	1,250	-	5,000	5,000	15,000
Travel-Lodging	-	42	42	-	168	168	500
Travel - Rental Car	-	17	17	-	68	68	200
Travel-Meals	-	17	17	-	68	68	200
Communication - Telephone	44	83	39	126	332	206	1,000
Maint Agreement-Incode	-	500	500	-	2,000	2,000	6,000
Insurance - Property	-	417	417	-	1,668	1,668	5,000
Insurance - General Liability	-	125	125	-	500	500	1,500
Insurance - Vehicle	-	250	250	-	1,000	1,000	3,000
Insurance-E&O	-	67	67	-	268	268	800
Insurance-Misc	-	67	67	-	268	268	800
Office Supplies	-	21	21	-	84	84	250
Education / Training	-	167	167	680	668	(12)	2,000
Total Administration	1,297	16,649	15,352	6,328	66,596	60,268	199,750
<u>Operations</u>							
Yard Maintenance-Mowing	700	625	(75)	2,800	2,500	(300)	7,500
Contractual Labor	-	-	-	22,833	-	(22,833)	-
Labor-Service Lines & Tap	-	2,083	2,083	5,250	8,332	3,082	25,000
Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	1,435	1,666	231	7,273	6,664	(609)	20,000
Electricity - Lift station	-	417	417	1,276	1,668	392	5,000
Equipment Rental	-	208	208	1,303	832	(471)	2,500
R&M-Equipment	-	708	708	5,226	2,832	(2,394)	8,500
R&M-Lift Station - Water	-	625	625	-	2,500	2,500	7,500
R&M-Lift Station - WW	-	208	208	-	832	832	2,500

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Statement of Revenues and Expenses (Actual vs. Budget)

Water/Wastewater Fund - Wastewater Services

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
R&M-Vehicles	-	833	833	3,927	3,332	(595)	10,000
Repairs & Maintenance	-	625	625	8,949	2,500	(6,449)	7,500
Grinder Pump Repair	-	4,166	4,166	-	16,664	16,664	50,000
Op & Maint-City	-	12,083	12,083	31,324	48,332	17,008	145,000
Tools and Equipment	-	292	292	-	1,168	1,168	3,500
Op Supplies - Hand tools	-	-	-	842	-	(842)	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
TCEQ Fees	-	267	267	3,939	1,068	(2,871)	3,200
Filing Fees	-	63	63	400	252	(148)	750
Meter Testing	-	19	19	-	76	76	225
License	-	50	50	-	200	200	600
Lift Station Admin Service Fee	-	208	208	-	832	832	2,500
Op Supplies - Uniforms	-	625	625	1,775	2,500	725	7,500
Op Supplies - Chemicals	-	208	208	-	832	832	2,500
Safety Supplies	-	625	625	513	2,500	1,987	7,500
Small Equipment Purchases	-	83	83	-	332	332	1,000
Materials	3,048	3,750	702	62,971	15,000	(47,971)	45,000
Materials-Hauling	-	-	-	243	-	(243)	-
Depreciation Expense	-	40,417	40,417	-	161,668	161,668	485,000
Total Operations	5,184	70,937	65,753	160,844	283,748	122,904	851,275
Total Expenses	6,480	87,586	81,106	167,172	350,344	183,172	1,051,025
Net Ordinary Income	119,792	12,854	106,938	350,281	51,416	298,865	154,275
Debt Service							
Interest Expense	-	13,217	13,217	-	52,868	52,868	158,600
Total Debt Service	-	13,217	13,217	-	52,868	52,868	158,600
Capital Outlay/Projects							
Impr.-Water/Wastewater Systems	-	2,083	2,083	-	8,332	8,332	25,000
Cap Outlay - Equipment	-	833	833	-	3,332	3,332	10,000
Cap Outlay - Vehicles	-	3,750	3,750	17,935	15,000	(2,935)	45,000
WW Line Extensions	-	2,083	2,083	-	8,332	8,332	25,000
Capital Outlay Grinder Pumps	-	8,333	8,333	62,200	33,332	(28,868)	100,000
Total Capital Outlay/Projects	-	17,082	17,082	80,135	68,328	(11,807)	205,000
Net Income	\$ 119,792	\$ (17,445)	\$ 137,237	270,147	(69,780)	339,927	(209,325)

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Debt Service Fund

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	398	-	398	9,199	-	9,199	-
Total Revenues	398	-	398	9,199	-	9,199	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ 398	\$ -	\$ 398	9,199	\$ -	\$ 9,199	\$ -
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				2,353,398			
Fund Balance as of Apr 30, 2023				\$ 2,362,598			

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Actual vs. Budget)
Capital Project Fund

For the Period Ending April 30, 2023

(33.3% Yr Complete)

Description	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Adopted Budget
	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	Actual	Budget	Variance Fav (Unfav)	
Revenues							
Interest Earned	-	-	-	61,798	-	61,798	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	61,798	-	61,798	-
Expenditures							
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues over (under)							
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	61,798	\$ -	\$ 61,798	\$ -
Fund balance as of Jan 01, 2023				5,113,485			
Fund Balance as of Apr 30, 2023				\$ 5,175,283			

BASTROP COUNTY
Water Control & Improvement District No. 2

Supporting Schedules

BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2

Cash and Investment Report

April 30, 2023

<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Account #</u>	<u>Bank Name</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>May Transfers</u>	<u>Total Cash</u>
STANDBY FUND						
Standby Operating Account	2687	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$97,635	\$0	\$97,635
STANDBY FUND TOTAL				\$97,635	\$0	\$97,635
ROADS FUND						
Roads Construction Account	2709	Roscoe State Bank	0.00%	\$137,571	\$0	\$137,571
Roads Construction MMA	3131	Roscoe State Bank	2.27%	\$674,479	\$0	\$674,479
ROADS FUND TOTAL				\$812,050	\$0	\$812,050
DEBT SERVICE FUND						
TWDB Reserve Fund - DS	0001	Texpool	4.51%	\$408,827	\$0	\$408,827
Annual TWDB MMA DS	4385	First National Bank	0.50%	\$295,137	\$0	\$295,137
Waste Water Escrow TWDB Loan DS	1041	Amegy Bank		\$85,313	\$0	\$85,313
Debt Service Fund -DS	0004	Texpool	4.51%	\$298,311	\$0	\$298,311
DEBT SERVICE FUND TOTAL				\$1,087,588	\$0	\$1,087,588
CAPITAL FUND						
Water Capital Projects Account	7780	First National Bank	0.00%	\$36,943	\$0	\$36,943
Capital Project -Bond Series 2021	0005	Texpool	4.51%	\$5,673,541	\$0	\$5,673,541
CAPITAL FUND TOTAL				\$5,710,483	\$0	\$5,710,483
WATER FUND						
Water Operating Account	1469	First National Bank	0.50%	\$350,790	\$0	\$350,790
Waste Water TWDB Checking	3289	First National Bank	0.00%	\$572	\$0	\$572
Operating Sub Total				\$351,362	\$0	\$351,362
Waste Water/Water MMA	0002	Texpool	4.51%	\$1,479,845	\$0	\$1,479,845
Waste Water/Water Capital	3543	First National Bank	0.50%	\$470,829	\$0	\$470,829
Waste Water MMA (Water)	5076	First National Bank	0.50%	\$71,609	\$0	\$71,609
MMA Sub Total				\$2,022,283	\$0	\$2,022,283
WATER FUND TOTAL				\$2,373,645	\$0	\$2,373,644
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS				\$10,081,401	\$0	\$10,081,401

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 04/01/23 to 04/30/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid	
STANDBY FUND - 101								
CHECK # 5758								
101	04/21/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	92847	4/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-51301	\$195.76	
							Check Total	\$195.76
							Fund Total	\$195.76
ROADS FUND - 102								
CHECK # 27014								
102	04/12/23	POWER PLAN	P00241	R & M EQUIPMENT	R&M-Equipment	546022-54130	\$201.76	
							Check Total	\$201.76
CHECK # 5755								
102	04/12/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129186	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$1,885.80	
							Check Total	\$1,885.80
CHECK # 5756								
102	04/12/23	BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC	IDNO2-040323	ENGINEERING SERVICE THROUGH 3/31/2023	ProfServ-Engineering	531013-54140	\$1,195.00	
							Check Total	\$1,195.00
CHECK # 5757								
102	04/21/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129200	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$4,633.68	
102	04/21/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129287	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$3,483.73	
102	04/21/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129234	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$3,902.09	
102	04/21/23	973 MATERIALS, LLC	129299	ROAD CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$2,857.57	
							Check Total	\$14,877.07
CHECK # 5758								
102	04/21/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	92847	4/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54130	\$195.76	
102	04/21/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	92847	4/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-54140	\$861.37	
							Check Total	\$1,057.13
CHECK # 5759								
102	04/21/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	590	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-54130	\$3,111.81	
102	04/21/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	588	MISC SUPPLIES	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$8,994.25	
102	04/21/23	K3 TRANSPORT, LLC	589	MATERIAL HAULING	Materials-Hauling	546182-54130	\$11,208.92	
							Check Total	\$23,314.98
CHECK # 5760								
102	04/21/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	404211	DUMPTRUCK BRAKE REPAIR	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$389.44	
102	04/21/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	403866	TIRES FOR DODGE 4X4 2500	R&M-Vehicles	546104-54130	\$537.33	
							Check Total	\$926.77
CHECK # 5761								
102	04/24/23	UNITED RENTALS	215890629-001	Mini Excavator	Equipment Rental	544011-53501	\$1,302.89	
							Check Total	\$1,302.89
CHECK # 5762								
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1694	CULVERT INSTALL KOOLUA DR & HALEAKAYLA LN	Capital Outlay	564043-54135	\$14,000.00	
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1688	CULVERT INSTALL AND DITCH WORK	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$3,500.00	
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1689	CULVERT INSTALL	Capital Outlay	564043-54145	\$3,500.00	

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 04/01/23 to 04/30/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1691	4/2023 ROLLER RENT	Equipment Rental	544011-54140	\$4,000.00
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1691	WATER TRUCK	Capital Outlay	564043-54135	\$34,500.00
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1695	CULVERT INSTALL	Capital Outlay	564043-54135	\$3,500.00
Check Total							\$63,000.00
CHECK # 5763							
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1692	ROAD BLADING NENE LN & HALEAKALA LN	Capital Outlay	564043-54140	\$20,500.00
102	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1693	CULVERT INSTALL NENE LN	Capital Outlay	564043-54135	\$3,500.00
Check Total							\$24,000.00
Fund Total							\$131,761.40

WATER / WASTEWATER FUND - 401

CHECK # 27006

401	04/12/23	AQUA BEVERAGE COMPANY	264778	WATER	Misc. Office	549972-53301	\$67.00
Check Total							\$67.00

CHECK # 27007

401	04/12/23	AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	INV05666	WATER SAMPLES	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$25.00
401	04/12/23	AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	INV05710	WATER SAMPLES	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$150.00
401	04/12/23	AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION	INV05614	WATER SAMPLES	Water Samples	549978-53301	\$25.00
Check Total							\$200.00

CHECK # 27008

401	04/12/23	ASCO EQUIPMENT	PS0392081-1	AIR FILTER, OIL FILTER	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$127.12
401	04/12/23	ASCO EQUIPMENT	PS0392081-1	AIR FILTER, OIL FILTER	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$127.13
Check Total							\$254.25

CHECK # 27009

401	04/12/23	BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS	03132023	COVERAGE PERIOD 4/1-5/1/2023	Insurance-Medical	523019-53301	\$24,142.04
Check Total							\$24,142.04

CHECK # 27010

401	04/12/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000660-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$200.61
401	04/12/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000659-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20
401	04/12/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	857000661-23	CHLORINE	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$401.20
Check Total							\$1,003.01

CHECK # 27011

401	04/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047818	WATER REPAIRS	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$170.58
401	04/12/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	1224961	WATER REPAIR SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$342.75
Check Total							\$513.33

CHECK # 27012

401	04/12/23	HYDRO SOURCE SERVICES, INC.	6712-SHIPPING	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$157.52
Check Total							\$157.52

CHECK # 27013

401	04/12/23	LOST PINES GROUNDWATER CONSERV DIST	3470	GROUND WATER ASSESSMENT	Groundwater Assessments Pay	202137-53301	\$1,634.95
Check Total							\$1,634.95

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 04/01/23 to 04/30/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 27014							
401	04/12/23	POWER PLAN	P00241	R & M EQUIPMENT	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$201.75
401	04/12/23	POWER PLAN	P00241	R & M EQUIPMENT	R&M-Equipment	546022-53501	\$201.75
Check Total							\$403.50
CHECK # 27015							
401	04/12/23	TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL	T2E0006265	TXTS NUMBER	License	549970-53301	\$50.00
Check Total							\$50.00
CHECK # 27016							
401	04/12/23	TLC OFFICE SYSTEMS	5024471081	EQUIPMENT LEASE 3/23-4/22/2023	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$596.89
401	04/12/23	TLC OFFICE SYSTEMS	5024056923	EQUIPMENT LEASE 2/23-3/22/2023	Office Equip Lease	544021-53301	\$596.89
Check Total							\$1,193.78
CHECK # 27017							
401	04/12/23	USABLUEBOOK	304902	MISC MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$577.18
Check Total							\$577.18
CHECK # 27018							
401	04/13/23		04102023-8207-07	30-8207-07 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$49.31
Check Total							\$49.31
CHECK # 27019							
401	04/13/23		04102023-8939-01	30-8939-01 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$145.42
Check Total							\$145.42
CHECK # 27020							
401	04/13/23		04102023-4208-03	30-4208-03 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$84.85
Check Total							\$84.85
CHECK # 27021							
401	04/13/23		R04102023-0985-03	ACCT# 30-0985-03 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$125.13
Check Total							\$125.13
CHECK # 27022							
401	04/13/23		04102023-8605-05	30-8605-05 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$103.61
Check Total							\$103.61
CHECK # 27023							
401	04/13/23		R04102023-2200-20	ACCT# 30-2200-20 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$51.37
Check Total							\$51.37
CHECK # 27024							
401	04/13/23		04102023-4571-02	30-4571-02 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$160.89
Check Total							\$160.89
CHECK # 27025							
401	04/13/23		04102023-8395-02	30-8395-02 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$148.81
Check Total							\$148.81
CHECK # 27026							
401	04/13/23		04102023-8956-00	30-8956-00 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$166.47
Check Total							\$166.47
CHECK # 27027							
401	04/13/23		R04102023-2863-04	30-2863-04 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$62.88
Check Total							\$62.88

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 04/01/23 to 04/30/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 27028							
401	04/13/23		04102023-9127-00	30-9127-00 FINAL BILL	TV Water Sales	349150	\$162.46
							Check Total
							<u>\$162.46</u>
CHECK # 27029							
401	04/21/23	AT & T	03232023-2421	ACCT# 5123322421 3/23-4/22/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$202.69
							Check Total
							<u>\$202.69</u>
CHECK # 27030							
401	04/21/23	BASTROP COPIER	17477	SELF INKING STAMP	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$38.00
401	04/21/23	BASTROP COPIER	17431	SELF INKING STAMP	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$35.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$73.00</u>
CHECK # 27031							
401	04/21/23	DEBBY J. HUDGINS	05-2023-303	4/2023 ANSWERING SERVICE	ProfServ- Answering Service	531064-53301	\$685.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$685.00</u>
CHECK # 27032							
401	04/21/23	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS INC	0055335-IN	MISC SUPPLIES	R&M-Well Maintenance	546117-53301	\$685.02
							Check Total
							<u>\$685.02</u>
CHECK # 27033							
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047822	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53301	\$355.08
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047770-1	GRIP CORP ST, PIPE	Materials	553010-53301	\$951.60
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047770-1	GRIP CORP ST, PIPE	Materials	553010-53501	\$525.00
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047864	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$1,227.73
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047864	MISC SUPPLIES	Materials	553010-53501	\$1,771.43
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG047864	MISC SUPPLIES	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$786.32
401	04/21/23	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1106	WG046482-4	NUT GSKT AND GRIPPER ASSY CORP	Repairs & Maintenance	546156-53301	\$69.10
							Check Total
							<u>\$5,686.26</u>
CHECK # 27034							
401	04/21/23	MATRIX IMAGING SOLUTIONS, LLC	26291	WATER PRINTING	Printing	547006-53301	\$364.60
							Check Total
							<u>\$364.60</u>
CHECK # 27035							
401	04/21/23	NICKI SWAIN	04102023	4/2023 OFFICE AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING CLEANING	Cleaning-Office	531129-53301	\$275.00
401	04/21/23	NICKI SWAIN	04102023	4/2023 OFFICE AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING CLEANING	Cleaning-Maint. Building	531145-53301	\$275.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$550.00</u>
CHECK # 27036							
401	04/21/23	PATRICIA LUJAN	03202023	MILEAGE REIMB 1/4-4/3/2023	Mileage Reimbursement	549951-53301	\$153.27
							Check Total
							<u>\$153.27</u>
CHECK # 27037							
401	04/21/23	STATE FARM FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY	90-CM-V304-0	5/2023 INSURANCE	Insurance-Bonding	545016-53301	\$175.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$175.00</u>
CHECK # 27038							
401	04/21/23	TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM, INC	23-05381	3/2023 MESSAGE FEES	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$44.65
							Check Total
							<u>\$44.65</u>
CHECK # 27039							
401	04/21/23	TEXAS RURAL WATER ASSOCIATION	032023	TRWA 2023 MEMBERSHIP DUES	Dues, Licenses, Subscriptions	554020-53301	\$2,295.00
							Check Total
							<u>\$2,295.00</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

**Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 04/01/23 to 04/30/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)**

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 27040							
401	04/21/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1295735	SERVICE FOR 3/1-3/31/2023	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$371.94
401	04/21/23	VISUAL EDGE IT	23AR1292023	CLOUD BACKUP SERVICE	Computer Expense	551004-53301	\$2,031.00
Check Total							<u>\$2,402.94</u>
CHECK # 27041							
401	04/21/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9660430795	SHOP MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53301	\$49.24
401	04/21/23	W. W. GRAINGER INC.	9660430795	SHOP MATERIALS	Materials	553010-53501	\$49.24
Check Total							<u>\$98.48</u>
CHECK # 27042							
401	04/21/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12393866V150	SERVICE FOR 4/1-4/30/2023	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$244.79
401	04/21/23	WASTE CONNECTIONS LONE STAR INC.	12391459V150	SERVICE FOR 4/1-4/30/2023	Garbage Removal	543038-53301	\$92.54
Check Total							<u>\$337.33</u>
CHECK # 27043							
401	04/21/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	04102023	4/2023 MONTHLY MOWING FOR BCWCID2 LOCATIONS	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53501	\$700.00
401	04/21/23	WESTON HOFFMEISTER	04102023	4/2023 MONTHLY MOWING FOR BCWCID2 LOCATIONS	Yard Maintenance-Mowing	534109-53301	\$700.00
Check Total							<u>\$1,400.00</u>
CHECK # 27044							
401	04/24/23	COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT	P0065252	AIR FILTER, OIL FILTER, ANTIFREEZE, FILTER FUEL	R&M-Equipment	546022-53301	\$151.36
401	04/24/23	COMPACT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT	P0065252	AIR FILTER, OIL FILTER, ANTIFREEZE, FILTER FUEL	R&M-Equipment	546022-53501	\$151.37
Check Total							<u>\$302.73</u>
CHECK # 27045							
401	04/24/23	DPC INDUSTRIES, INC	DE85000616-23	Chlorine	Chemicals-Chlorine	552187-53301	\$220.00
Check Total							<u>\$220.00</u>
CHECK # 27046							
401	04/24/23	FRONTIER	041023-28035	Acct #979-542-0344-052803-5 from 4/10/23-5/9/23	Communication - Telephone	541003-53301	\$43.83
401	04/24/23	FRONTIER	041023-28035	Acct #979-542-0344-052803-5 from 4/10/23-5/9/23	Communication - Telephone	541003-53501	\$43.84
Check Total							<u>\$87.67</u>
CHECK # 27047							
401	04/24/23	MCLEAN & HOWARD, LLP	45570	March Legal Services	Legal Fees	531175-53301	\$997.50
Check Total							<u>\$997.50</u>
CHECK # 27048							
401	04/24/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	04112023	Insurance from 05/01/23-05/31/23	Insurance-Life	523018-53301	\$927.49
401	04/24/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	04112023	Insurance from 05/01/23-05/31/23	Insurance-Dental	523016-53301	\$722.48
401	04/24/23	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA	04112023	Insurance from 05/01/23-05/31/23	Insurance-Vision	523020-53301	\$155.84
Check Total							<u>\$1,805.81</u>
CHECK # 27049							
401	04/24/23	USABLUEBOOK	297574	Drain Spade	Op Supplies - Hand tools	552039-53301	\$164.61
Check Total							<u>\$164.61</u>
CHECK # 27050							
401	04/24/23	WJC CONSTRUCTORS SERVICES, LLC	1690	LOW WATER CROSSING	Capital Outlay	564043-53301	\$29,500.00
Check Total							<u>\$29,500.00</u>
CHECK # 5758							
401	04/21/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	92847	4/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53301	\$1,409.51
401	04/21/23	INFRAMARK (DE), LLC.	92847	4/2023 MANAGEMENT SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCOUNTING	532001-53501	\$1,252.90
Check Total							<u>\$2,662.41</u>

BASTROP COUNTY WNO. 2 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Payment Register by Fund
For the Period from 04/01/23 to 04/30/23
(Sorted by Check / ACH No.)

Fund No.	Date	Payee	Invoice No.	Payment Description	Invoice / GL Description	G/L Account #	Amount Paid
CHECK # 5760							
401	04/21/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	404211	DUMPTRUCK BRAKE REPAIR	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$389.43
401	04/21/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	404211	DUMPTRUCK BRAKE REPAIR	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$389.43
401	04/21/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	403866	TIRES FOR DODGE 4X4 2500	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53301	\$537.33
401	04/21/23	MICHAEL OLDHAM TIRE INC	403866	TIRES FOR DODGE 4X4 2500	R&M-Vehicles	546104-53501	\$537.34
Check Total							\$1,853.53
CHECK # DD163							
401	04/09/23	QUILL.COM	31235199 ACH	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$284.28
Check Total							\$284.28
CHECK # DD164							
401	04/09/23	QUILL.COM	31239878 ACH	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$49.99
Check Total							\$49.99
CHECK # DD165							
401	04/07/23	QUILL.COM	31250167 ACH	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$99.99
Check Total							\$99.99
CHECK # DD166							
401	04/09/23	QUILL.COM	31284435 ACH	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	Office Supplies	551002-53301	\$107.96
Check Total							\$107.96
CHECK # DD167							
401	04/28/23	QUIKTRIP	88563998 ACH	FUEL 4/14/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$1,435.27
401	04/28/23	QUIKTRIP	88563998 ACH	FUEL 4/14/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$1,435.28
Check Total							\$2,870.55
CHECK # DD168							
401	04/18/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC ACH	39422-040223 ACH	SERVICE FOR 2/27-3/28/2023	Electricity-Office Bldg	543087-53301	\$222.73
401	04/18/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC ACH	39422-040223 ACH	SERVICE FOR 2/27-3/28/2023	Electricity-Maint Bldg	543086-53301	\$196.40
401	04/18/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC ACH	39422-040223 ACH	SERVICE FOR 2/27-3/28/2023	Electricity - Wells	543050-53301	\$4,391.16
401	04/18/23	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC ACH	39422-040223 ACH	SERVICE FOR 2/27-3/28/2023	Electricity - Lift station	543010-53501	\$403.89
Check Total							\$5,214.18
CHECK # DD169							
401	04/18/23	CITY OF BASTROP	44501-032923 ACH	ACCT# 04-4445-01 2/28-3/29/2023	Op & Maint-City	546407-53501	\$7,053.18
Check Total							\$7,053.18
CHECK # DD170							
401	04/12/23	EXXON MOBIL	88154442 ACH	FUEL 3/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53301	\$1,745.42
401	04/12/23	EXXON MOBIL	88154442 ACH	FUEL 3/2023	Fuel, Gasoline and Oil	540004-53501	\$1,745.42
Check Total							\$3,490.84
Fund Total							\$103,376.23

Total Checks Paid	\$235,333.39
--------------------------	---------------------

5d. Liens Release

Lien List Recap for:

JULY

2023

Total Amount of Liens Released	\$29,375.45
Road Assessments Paid	\$16,355.72
Standby Assessments Paid	\$2,109.00
Attorney Fees	\$439.05
 Total actually collected	 \$18,903.77
 Total Write-Offs	 \$1,484.78

Note: The reason the amount collected **could** be lower then the amount released is because the report must show a release amount for each lien filed. The accounts were all paid in full.

Agenda

Item #6

**General
Manager's
Report**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
BASTROP COUNTY WCID NO. 2

General Manager's Update
July 20, 2023

6a. Update on District water plants and lift stations:

The new SCADA system is approximately 90% installed. They are working on final completion now.

We are still in a voluntary Stage 1 water conservation at this point. All of the District wells are back up and running, 1 at a reduced capacity until we can get a new VFD drive installed so that it can be ran at full speed.

6b. W/WW Maintenance & Capital Improvements update:

Qro-Mex has completed the Capital Project on El Camino with no major issues reported. Staff have worked with the contractor to get new lines tested and put in service. Final clean-ups are taking place currently.

6c. Roads maintenance & improvement projects update:

Road crews are working on the current year roads. Tyler and the crew have made great progress getting them set up for this years roads.

County has started paving in several areas. More to come as we progress.

6d. Employee & Administrative update:

We did lose 1 employee from the Road crew last month, so we are back to interviews for that. We also hired a new utility crew member that will be starting in August.

Agenda

Item #7

**Discussion regarding
approval of Resolution
authorizing Application to
TCEQ for Revenue Notes
for Capital Projects**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPLICATION TO THE
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
FOR APPROVAL OF REVENUE NOTES
WITH A TERM LONGER THAN THREE YEARS**

WHEREAS, Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2 (the “**District**”) is in the process of continuing construction of its water and sanitary sewer system (collectively, the “**System**”); and

WHEREAS, Section 49.153, Texas Water Code and Rule 293.80 of the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (the “**Commission**”) require the District, when it desires to issue revenue notes with a term longer than three (3) years, to submit in writing to the Commission an application for the investigation of the District’s revenue notes proposed to be issued; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors desires to secure the approval of the Commission of the issuance of the revenue notes hereinafter described in Section 1 of this Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BASTROP COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2, THAT:

Section 1: The President or Vice President and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors of the District (collectively, the “**Authorized Officers**”) are hereby authorized and directed to make application to the Commission pursuant to Section 49.153, Texas Water Code and Rule 293.80 of the Commission for approval of revenue notes of the District in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 with a term not to exceed twenty (20) years. The Authorized Officers are authorized to seek expedited review by the Commission of the application authorized hereby.

Section 2: By this Resolution, the District assures the Commission that it will abide by the terms and conditions prescribed by the Commission, and to the extent applicable, it will retain or cause to be retained the required percentage of all sums due all construction contractors on such portions of the District’s System to assure that the System is completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

Section 3: The District’s engineer (Jones-Heroy & Associates, Inc.) and District’s attorneys (Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP and McLean & Howard, L.L.P.) are hereby authorized and directed to prepare an application in such form as may be required by the Commission and to submit the same to the Commission in support of this Resolution.

Section 4: The Authorized Officers, the District’s attorneys (Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP and McLean & Howard, L.L.P.), the District’s financial advisor (SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.), and the District’s engineer (Jones-Heroy & Associates, Inc.) (collectively, the “**Authorized Representatives**”), are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things

necessary and proper in connection with this Resolution. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authorized Representatives shall be authorized and are hereby directed to make payment of all fees, costs and expenses associated with the application authorized hereby, including, but not limited to, the Commission's application fee.

Section 5: A certified copy of this Resolution shall constitute an application and request on behalf of the District to the Commission pursuant to Section 49.153, Texas Water Code and Rule 293.80 of the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality.

[Signature page follows]

PASSED AND ADOPTED this July 20, 2023.

President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Directors

BASTROP WCID 2

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

\$2,500,000 5% (2043) TCEQ

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
10/01/2023	-	-	-	-	-
06/01/2024	-	-	83,333.33	83,333.33	-
12/01/2024	55,000.00	5.000%	62,500.00	117,500.00	200,833.33
06/01/2025	-	-	61,125.00	61,125.00	-
12/01/2025	80,000.00	5.000%	61,125.00	141,125.00	202,250.00
06/01/2026	-	-	59,125.00	59,125.00	-
12/01/2026	85,000.00	5.000%	59,125.00	144,125.00	203,250.00
06/01/2027	-	-	57,000.00	57,000.00	-
12/01/2027	90,000.00	5.000%	57,000.00	147,000.00	204,000.00
06/01/2028	-	-	54,750.00	54,750.00	-
12/01/2028	95,000.00	5.000%	54,750.00	149,750.00	204,500.00
06/01/2029	-	-	52,375.00	52,375.00	-
12/01/2029	95,000.00	5.000%	52,375.00	147,375.00	199,750.00
06/01/2030	-	-	50,000.00	50,000.00	-
12/01/2030	100,000.00	5.000%	50,000.00	150,000.00	200,000.00
06/01/2031	-	-	47,500.00	47,500.00	-
12/01/2031	105,000.00	5.000%	47,500.00	152,500.00	200,000.00
06/01/2032	-	-	44,875.00	44,875.00	-
12/01/2032	115,000.00	5.000%	44,875.00	159,875.00	204,750.00
06/01/2033	-	-	42,000.00	42,000.00	-
12/01/2033	120,000.00	5.000%	42,000.00	162,000.00	204,000.00
06/01/2034	-	-	39,000.00	39,000.00	-
12/01/2034	125,000.00	5.000%	39,000.00	164,000.00	203,000.00
06/01/2035	-	-	35,875.00	35,875.00	-
12/01/2035	130,000.00	5.000%	35,875.00	165,875.00	201,750.00
06/01/2036	-	-	32,625.00	32,625.00	-
12/01/2036	135,000.00	5.000%	32,625.00	167,625.00	200,250.00
06/01/2037	-	-	29,250.00	29,250.00	-
12/01/2037	145,000.00	5.000%	29,250.00	174,250.00	203,500.00
06/01/2038	-	-	25,625.00	25,625.00	-
12/01/2038	150,000.00	5.000%	25,625.00	175,625.00	201,250.00
06/01/2039	-	-	21,875.00	21,875.00	-
12/01/2039	160,000.00	5.000%	21,875.00	181,875.00	203,750.00
06/01/2040	-	-	17,875.00	17,875.00	-
12/01/2040	165,000.00	5.000%	17,875.00	182,875.00	200,750.00
06/01/2041	-	-	13,750.00	13,750.00	-
12/01/2041	175,000.00	5.000%	13,750.00	188,750.00	202,500.00
06/01/2042	-	-	9,375.00	9,375.00	-
12/01/2042	185,000.00	5.000%	9,375.00	194,375.00	203,750.00
06/01/2043	-	-	4,750.00	4,750.00	-
12/01/2043	190,000.00	5.000%	4,750.00	194,750.00	199,500.00
Total	\$2,500,000.00	-	\$1,543,333.33	\$4,043,333.33	-

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	\$30,866.67
Average Life	12.347 Years
Average Coupon	5.0000000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	5.0000000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.9984647%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	4.9984647%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	4.9984647%

IRS Form 8038

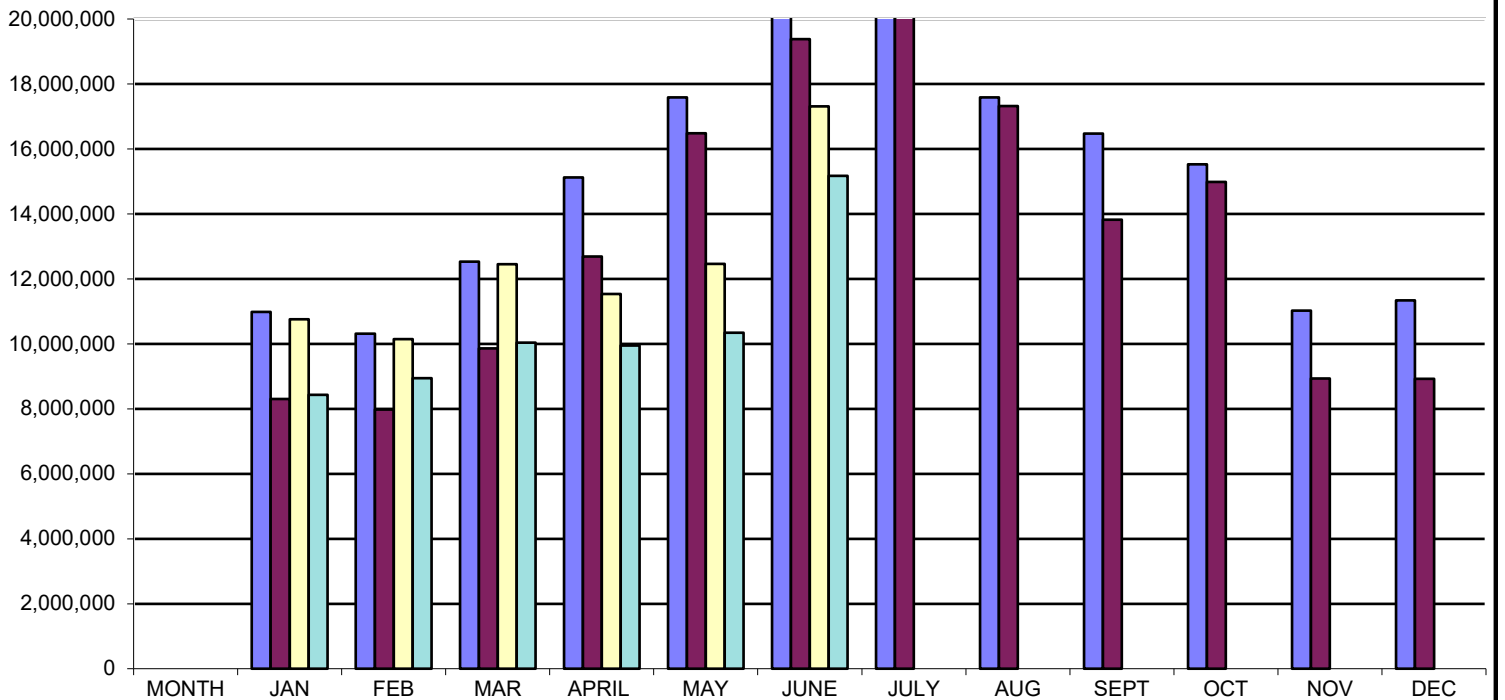
Net Interest Cost	5.0000000%
Weighted Average Maturity	12.347 Years

Bastrop WCID No. 2 5% \$2. | SINGLE PURPOSE | 6/16/2023 | 9:41 AM

MISC REPORTS

**BCWCID#2 2023
CONSUMPTION REPORT**

	2022	2022	2023	2023	2023		
	PUMPED	USAGE	PUMPED	USAGE	PUMPED	ACTIVE	
MONTH	WATER	OF WATER	WATER	OF WATER	UNBILLED	METERS	%
JAN	10980840	8301028	10760239	8426807	1,347,067	2,197	9%
FEB	10311316	7973843	10147969	8939642	757,150	2,202	4%
MAR	12528882	9858949	12454621	10041789	972,620	2,208	12%
APRIL	15127456	12692037	11537934	9950485	987,500	2,211	5%
MAY	17583275	16483711	12462381	10344180	1,295,465	2,201	7%
JUNE	21155965	19383640	17314556	15172654	1,274,400	2,215	5%
JULY	23197965	21413487					#DIV/0!
AUG	17584984	17316186					#DIV/0!
SEPT	16468129	13817511					#DIV/0!
OCT	15529134	14988616					#DIV/0!
NOV	11026904	8933433					#DIV/0!
DEC	11336403	8925672					#DIV/0!
TOTALS	182,831,253	160,088,113	74,677,700	62,875,557	6,634,202		7%



JOB CODE	----- ISSUED THIS PERIOD -----				----- PRIOR ORDERS -----			TOTAL	TOTAL
	ISSUED	COMPLETED	VOIDED	OUTSTANDING	COMPLETED	VOIDED	OUTSTANDING	COMPLETED	OUTSTANDING
ALARM SEWER ALARM	18	6	1	1	2,333	25	0	2,339	1
BROWN BROWN WATER	0	0	0	0	392	3	0	392	0
CHANG CHANGE SIGN	0	0	0	0	37	0	0	37	0
CULVE CULVERT PERMIT	6	6	0	0	510	11	0	516	0
FLUSH FLUSH WATER LINE	4	4	0	0	882	1	0	886	0
HSWAP METER HEAD SWAP	0	0	0	0	152	15	0	152	0
IRRIG IRRIGATION PERMIT	0	0	0	0	58	2	0	58	0
LEAK CHECK FOR LEAK	11	9	0	0	1,895	25	1	1,904	1
LKMTR LOCK MTR	0	0	0	0	236	64	0	236	0
LNLOC LINE LOCATE	0	0	0	0	266	5	0	266	0
METER MOVE METER CHARGE	0	0	0	0	6	7	0	6	0
MI METER INFORMATION	2	1	0	0	178	11	1	179	1
MISCE MISCELLANEOUS	8	6	0	1	3,448	187	10	3,454	11
MOW MOWING GRASS	1	0	0	0	262	1	2	262	2
OCC OCCUPANT CHANGE	18	18	0	0	4,313	68	0	4,331	0
ODOR SMELLY WATER	0	0	0	0	35	0	0	35	0
OFF TURN OFF SERVICE	20	20	0	0	2,917	293	0	2,937	0
OFFEE TRIP CHARGE TURN OFF	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	22	0
ON TURN ON SERVICE	29	29	0	0	3,907	85	0	3,936	0
ONFEE TRIP CHARGE TURN ON	0	0	0	0	22	2	0	22	0
POOLS POOL/SPA PERMIT	0	0	0	0	55	1	0	55	0
RADIO RADIO READ REPORT	0	0	0	0	154	5	0	154	0
RC READ CHECK	3	3	0	0	435	109	0	438	0
ROAD ROAD REPAIR	5	0	0	1	3,935	26	3	3,935	4
RRMON RADIO READ MONITOR (RENT)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
SEWER WASTEWATER MISC SERVICE	1	0	0	0	1,476	32	2	1,476	2
SIGN STREET SIGN	0	0	0	0	77	3	2	77	2
SWAP METER SWAP-OUT	2	2	0	0	1,813	110	0	1,815	0
SWTAP W/W TAP	6	2	0	4	500	26	3	502	7
TMPWT TMP WTR	0	0	0	0	9	5	0	9	0
W/W W/W ESTIMATE	3	3	0	0	1,217	45	1	1,220	1
WMEAS MEASURE FOR WATER TAP	12	12	0	0	1,870	51	0	1,882	0
WPRES LOW WATER PRESSURE	14	14	0	0	389	16	0	403	0
WTRTP WATER TAP	10	5	1	4	333	793	0	338	4
WWMOV W/W ESTIMATE FOR RELOCATE	0	0	0	0	11	6	0	11	0
** GRAND TOTALS **	173	140	2	11	34,145	2,034	25	34,285	36

JUNE 2023

BCWCID#2

Re-Cap of Water Tap Applications

WATER TAPS:

2023 Pending	5	
2023 Complete.....	34	
2022 Complete.....	117	
2021 Complete.....	112	
2020 Complete.....	119	
2019 Complete.....	96	
2018 Complete.....	96	
2017 Complete.....	78	
2016 Complete	88	
2015 Complete	60	
2014 Complete	39	
2013 Complete.....	35	
2012 Complete.....	37	
2011 Complete.....	42	
2010 Complete.....	49	
2009 Complete.....	43	
2008 Complete.....	35	
2007 Complete.....	47	
2006 Pending.....	1	(Sac-N-Pac)
2006 Complete.....	25	
2005 Complete.....	26	
2004 Complete.....	39	
2003 Complete.....	72	
2002 Complete.....	113	

JUNE 2023

BCWCID#2

Re-Cap of Wastewater Tap Applications

WASTEWATER TAPS:

2023 Pending	5
2023 Complete.....	18
2022 Pending	1
2022 Complete.....	34
2021 Pending	1
2021 Complete.....	33
2020 Complete.....	43
2019 Complete.....	34
2018 Complete.....	52
2017 Complete	35
2016 Complete	40
2015 Complete	32
2014 Complete	26

Active Wastewater Customers: 878